FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Bun Mee Franchise LLC
a California limited liability company
3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3
San Francisco, California 94123
(844) 628-6639
franchise@bunmee.co
www.bunmee.co

You will operate a quick service restaurant which offers gourmet Vietnamese sandwiches on French-style baguettes, along with rice and noodle bowls, salads, sides, desserts, and specialty drinks under the Bun Mee trademarks.

The total investment necessary to begin operation of a Bun Mee franchise ranges from $416,000 to $1,054,000 for a Bun Mee Traditional Location and $445,500 to $1,224,000 for a Bun Mee Non-Traditional Location. This includes $50,000 that must be paid to the franchisor or its affiliates. If you elect to develop multiple locations under our Multi-Unit Development Agreement, you will pay to us a Development Fee equal to 100% of the Initial Franchise Fee due for each location you commit to develop. If you are acquiring the right to open three locations under our Multi-Unit Development Agreement, instead of paying us the $50,000 initial franchise fee for one location you will pay to us $99,000 for the development of three locations. The total investment necessary to begin the operation of a Bun Mee multi-unit development business ranges from $465,000 to $1,273,000 for the required minimum of three Bun Mee outlets to be developed. This includes $99,000 that must be paid to the franchisor or its affiliates.

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other information in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no government agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Don't rely on the disclosure document alone to understand your contract. Read all of your contract carefully. Show your contract and this disclosure document to an advisor, like a lawyer or accountant.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this disclosure document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as "A Consumer's Guide to Buying a Franchise", which can help you understand how to use this disclosure document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20580. You can also visit the FTC's home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information. Call your state agency or visit your public library for other sources of information on franchising.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

Issuance Date: June 13, 2025

How to Use This Franchise Disclosure Document

Here are some questions you may be asking about buying a franchise and tips on how to find more information:

QUESTION	WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION
How much can I earn?	Item 19 may give you information about outlet sales, costs, profits, or losses. You should also try to obtain this information from others, like current and former franchisees. You can find their names and contact information in Item 20 or Exhibit E.
How much will I need to invest?	Items 5 and 6 list fees you will be paying to the franchisor or at the franchisor's direction. Item 7 lists the initial investment to open. Item 8 describes the suppliers you must use.
Does the franchisor have the financial ability to provide support to my business?	Item 21 or Exhibit C includes financial statements. Review these statements carefully.
Is the franchise system stable, growing, or shrinking?	Item 20 summarizes the recent history of the number of company-owned and franchised outlets.
Will my business be the only Bun Mee business in my area?	Item 12 and the "territory" provisions in the franchise agreement describe whether the franchisor and other franchisees can compete with you.
Does the franchisor have a troubled legal history?	Items 3 and 4 tell you whether the franchisor or its management have been involved in material litigation or bankruptcy proceedings.
What's it like to be a Bun Mee franchisee?	Item 20 or Exhibit E lists current and former franchisees. You can contact them to ask about their experiences.
What else should I know?	These questions are only a few things you should look for. Review all 23 Items and all Exhibits in this disclosure document to better understand this franchise opportunity. See the table of contents.

What You Need To Know About Franchising *Generally*

Continuing responsibility to pay fees. You may have to pay royalties and other fees even if you are losing money.

Business models can change. The franchise agreement may allow the franchisor to change its manuals and business model without your consent. These changes may require you to make additional investments in your franchise business or may harm your franchise business.

Supplier restrictions. You may have to buy or lease items from the franchisor or a limited group of suppliers the franchisor designates. These items may be more expensive than similar items you could buy on your own.

Operating restrictions. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business during the term of the franchise. There are usually other restrictions. Some examples may include controlling your location, your access to customers, what you sell, how you market, and your hours of operation.

Competition from franchisor. Even if the franchise agreement grants you a territory, the franchisor may have the right to compete with you in your territory.

Renewal. Your franchise agreement may not permit you to renew. Even if it does, you may have to sign a new agreement with different terms and conditions in order to continue to operate your franchise business.

When your franchise ends. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business after your franchise ends even if you still have obligations to your landlord or other creditors.

Some States Require Registration

Your state may have a franchise law, or other law, that requires franchisors to register before offering or selling franchises in the state. Registration does not mean that the state recommends the franchise or has verified the information in this document. To find out if your state has a registration requirement, or to contact your state, use the agency information in Exhibit A.

Your state also may have laws that require special disclosures or amendments be made to your franchise agreement. If so, you should check the State Specific Addenda. See the Table of Contents for the location of the State Specific Addenda.

Special Risks to Consider About *This* Franchise

Certain states require that the following risk(s) be highlighted:

1. **Out-of-State Dispute Resolution.** The franchise agreement and development agreement require you to resolve disputes with the franchisor by mediation and/or litigation only in California. Out-of-state mediation and litigation may force you to accept a less favorable settlement for disputes. It may also cost more to mediate or litigate with the franchisor in California than in your own state.

Certain states may require other risks to be highlighted. Check the "State Specific Addenda" (if any) to see whether your state requires other risks to be highlighted.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM 1:	THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES	6
ITEM 2:	BUSINESS EXPERIENCE	7
ITEM 3:	LITIGATION	8
ITEM 4:	BANKRUPTCY	8
ITEM 5:	INITIAL FEES	8
ITEM 6:	OTHER FEES	9
ITEM 7:	ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT	15
ITEM 8:	RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	20
ITEM 9:	FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS	21
ITEM 10:	FINANCING	23
ITEM 11:	FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING	23
ITEM 12:	TERRITORY	31
ITEM 13:	TRADEMARKS	32
ITEM 14:	PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	33
ITEM 15:	OBLIGATIONS OF THE FRANCHISEE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS	34
ITEM 16:	RESTRICTION ON WHAT FRANCHISEE MAY SELL	35
ITEM 17:	RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION	35
ITEM 18:	PUBLIC FIGURES	47
ITEM 19:	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS	48
ITEM 20:	OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION	49
ITEM 21:	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	51
ITEM 22:	CONTRACTS	51
ITEM 23:	RECEIPT	51

LIST OF EXHIBITS:

EXHIBIT A: List Of State Franchise Administrators and Agents For Service Of Process
EXHIBIT B: Franchise Agreement
EXHIBIT C: Multi-Unit Development Agreement
EXHIBIT D: Financial Statements of Bun Mee Franchise LLC
EXHIBIT E: Operations Manual Table of Contents
EXHIBIT F: List of Current Franchisees
EXHIBIT G: General Release
EXHIBIT H: State Addenda
EXHIBIT I: State Effective Dates
EXHIBIT J: Receipt

ITEM 1: THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES

To simplify the language in this disclosure document, the terms "Franchisor", or "we" or "us" means Bun Mee Franchise LLC, the Franchisor. The terms "we", "us" and "Franchisor" do not include you, the "Franchisee". We refer to the purchaser(s) of a Bun Mee franchise, as "you" or "Franchisee", whether an individual, a partnership, corporation, or limited liability company. If you are a corporation, partnership or other entity, our Franchise Agreement also will apply to your owners, officers, and directors.

We were formed as a limited liability company in California on April 19, 2023. Our principal corporate address is 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 1, San Francisco, California 94123. We do business under our operating name, "Bun Mee Vietnamese Sandwich Eatery" and its associated logos and designs (the "Marks"). Our affiliate, Bun Mee LLC has registered our principal service marks on Principal Register of the United States Patent and Trademark Office. We do not own or operate any businesses of the type you will be operating. We have not offered franchises in any other line of business. We only offer franchises which operate under the "Bun Mee" Mark. We began offering franchises in October 2024.

The principal business addresses of our agents for service of process are shown in Exhibit A.

The Franchisor, and Any Parents, Predecessors and Affiliates

We have a parent company, Bun Mee LLC, which was formed as a limited liability company in the State of California on December 30, 2009. Bun Mee LLC owns and operates our corporate locations. Bun Mee has not offered franchises in this or in any other lines of business previously. Bun Mee LLC is the owner of the Marks and has licensed use of the Marks to us. Bun Mee LLC owns and operates our existing Bun Mee restaurants. Bun Mee LLC has not offered franchises in this or any other lines of business previously.

We have an affiliate entity, Bun Mee Market LLC, which was formed as a limited liability company in the State of California on June 6, 2013. Bun Mee Market LLC owns and operates our corporate outlet at 650 Market Street, San Francisco, California 94103.

We may operate other Bun Mee concepts, including additional Bun Mee outlets, in the future.

The Franchise Offered

We grant franchises for the right to operate a business offering gourmet Vietnamese sandwiches on traditional French-style baguettes, along with rice and noodle bowls, salads, sides, desserts, and specialty drinks under the "Bun Mee" Marks, using our distinctive operating procedures and standards in limited protected territory and from a single location (the "Franchised Business").

The distinguishing characteristics of the Franchised Business includes our distinctive interior and exterior design, décor, color schemes, graphics, fixtures and furniture, our proprietary products and recipes, operation methods, customer services standards, advertising and marketing specifications, and other standards, specifications, techniques, and procedures that we designate for developing, operating, and managing Bun Mee Company outlets, all of which we may change, improve, and further develop (collectively, our "System").

We also offer qualified individuals the right to open a minimum of three (3) Bun Mee outlets in a designated area under the terms of a multi-unit development agreement. You must sign the then-current form of franchise agreement for each Franchised Business to be developed under the multi-unit development agreement, which may differ from the current Franchise Agreement included with this Franchise Disclosure Document.

Market and Competition

The market for your Franchised Business consists of the general public who seek gourmet Vietnamese cuisine, specifically banh mi sandwiches. Our Franchises are located in highly walkable neighborhood settings, in densely populated urban or suburban areas, in or adjacent to a major shopping mall, retail strip, shopping center, colleges/universities, food court or, in the alternative, in an urban storefront, and range between 700 and 1,600 square feet.

The limited-service restaurant industry is highly competitive. You will compete with businesses, including national, regional, and local businesses, offering products and services similar to those offered by your Franchised Business including other limited-service restaurants, sit-down restaurants, and supermarkets and other establishments that offer prepared food for on- or off-premises consumption. There are many other quick-serve food and beverage franchises, as well as independent businesses throughout the United States that may offer similar products and services to those offered by your Franchised Business. The market for our products and services may experience seasonal variations and may be affected by economic conditions.

Industry Specific Regulations

At all times during the operation of your Bun Mee Franchised Business, you must obtain a ServSafe® Food Handler certification and comply with all laws and regulations for proper food storage, preparation, and service.

Unless we agree otherwise, you must serve beer and wine. You must have a liquor license or your local equivalent that permits the sale of beer and wine before you sell alcoholic beverages at your Bun Mee Franchised Business. The difficulty and cost of obtaining a liquor license, and the steps for securing the license, vary greatly from area to area. There is also wide variation in state and local laws and regulations that govern the sale of alcoholic beverages. In certain limited instances, and if permitted by your state, we may permit you in our sole discretion to allow customers to bring their own alcoholic beverages, in which case you must obtain a license to allow consumption of alcohol at your Bun Mee Franchised Business. In addition, state dram shop laws give rise to potential liability for injuries that are directly or indirectly related to the sale and consumption of alcohol.

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration, the U.S. Department of Agriculture and state and local health departments administer and enforce laws and regulations that govern food preparation and serve and foodservice establishment sanitary conditions. State and local agencies inspect food service establishments to ensure that they comply with these laws and regulations. Some state and local authorities have adopted, or are considering adopting, laws or regulations that could affect: the content or make-up of food served at your Bun Mee outlet, such as the level of trans fat contained in a food item; general requirements or restrictions on advertising containing false or misleading claims, or health and nutrient claims on menus or otherwise, such as “low calorie” or “fat free”; and the posting of calorie and other nutritional information on menus.

You must comply with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations that apply to the operation of your Bun Mee Franchised Business, including, among others, business operations, land use, insurance, discrimination, employment, health, sanitation and workplace safety laws. Your advertising of the Franchised Business is regulated by the Federal Trade Commission. There may be federal, state, and local laws which affect your Franchised Business in addition to those listed here.

You should investigate whether there are any state or local regulations or requirements that may apply in the geographic area in which you intend to conduct business. You should consider both their effect on your business and the cost of compliance. You are responsible for obtaining all licenses and permits which may be required for your business.

ITEM 2: BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

Founder and Chief Executive Officer: Phuong Denise Tran (“Denise”)

Denise is our founder and Chief Executive Officer and has been with us since our inception. Denise is also the founder and Chief Executive Officer of Bun Mee LLC since its inception in April 2011 and the founder and Chief Executive Officer of Bun Mee Market LLC since its inception in 2013 in San Francisco, California.

Director of Operations: Austin Whittaker

Austin has served as our Director of Operations since 2013. Austin also currently serves as the Vice President of Bun Mee LLC and has done so since 2022 in San Francisco, California.

ITEM 3: LITIGATION

No litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 4: BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcy information is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 5: INITIAL FEES

Initial Franchise Fee

When you sign the Franchise Agreement, you will pay to us an Initial Franchise Fee. The Initial Franchise Fee equal to $50,000. We currently offer a 25% discount off of the Initial Franchise Fee for Bun Mee Franchisees in good standing who wish to open an additional unit. The Initial Franchise Fee is uniform for all franchisees and is considered fully earned by us and nonrefundable under any circumstance.

Development Fee

If you sign a Multi-Unit Development Agreement, we will grant you multi-unit development rights. On execution of the Multi-Unit Development Agreement, you will pay to us a Development Fee for such multi-unit development rights equal to $50,000 for the first unit, plus $24,500 for each additional Bun Mee unit you commit to develop under the Multi-Unit Development Agreement. The Development Fee is uniform for all franchises and is considered fully earned by us and nonrefundable under any circumstance.

As an example, if your Multi-Unit Development Agreement provides for the development of three Bun Mee outlets, the Development Fee is calculated as $50,000 for your first outlet, $24,500 for your second outlet, and $24,500 for your third outlet, for a total Development Fee due on execution of the Multi-Unit Development Agreement of $99,000.

From time to time, we may offer special incentive programs as part of our franchise development activities. We reserve the right to offer, modify or withdraw any incentive program without notice to you.

ITEM 6: OTHER FEES

Type of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Royalty Fee[1]	5% of Gross weekly Gross Revenue for the first year of operation. 6% of weekly Gross Revenue thereafter.	Weekly on Wednesday for Gross Revenue of the prior week (Monday through Sunday).	Payable to us. See footnote 1.
Brand Fund Contribution[2]	Currently 1% of weekly Gross Revenue. Up to 2% of Gross Revenue.	Weekly on Wednesday for Gross Revenue of the prior week (Monday through Sunday).	Payable directly to the Brand Fund. See footnote 2.
Required Minimum Expenditure for Local Marketing and Advertising[3]	1% of monthly Gross Revenue We reserve the right to increase up to 2% of Gross Revenue.	As incurred	Payable to third-party suppliers or us. All advertising must be approved by us. See footnote 3.
Technology Fee[4]	Currently $25, up to $100 per week	Weekly on Wednesday	Payable to us. See footnote 4.
Software Fee	Up to $900 per month. Subject to increase by providers	As required by supplier	Payable to third-party suppliers or us. We reserve the right to collect software fees in the event you fall in arrears with the third-party supplier.
Advertising Cooperative[5]	Currently 0%, subject to an increase to 1% of your monthly Gross Revenue.	As determined by cooperative.	No cooperatives have been established as of the date of this Disclosure Document. You are required to join an advertising cooperative if one is formed. Cooperatives will be comprised of all franchised Bun Mee outlets in a designated geographic area. Our affiliate-owned outlets may participate in an advertising cooperative, in our sole discretion. See footnote 5.
Late Charge	$100 per day	As incurred	If you fail to pay us the Royalty Fee, Brand Fund Fee, any other amount due, or if you fail to submit your Gross Revenue report when due, we may charge you $100 per day for each late submission in

Type of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
			addition to interest charges explained below.
Interest Charge	1.5% per month from due date, or maximum allowed by law	As incurred	If you fail to pay us any amount when due, we may charge you interest on the unpaid balance until the payment is received.
Non-Sufficient Funds Fee	$200	As incurred	If your check is returned or an electronic funds transfer from your bank account is denied for insufficient funds, for each occurrence we may charge you an Insufficient Funds Fee.
Relocation Fee	25% of the then-current initial franchise fee	50% shall be due upon notification to Franchisor of intent to relocate, 50% upon our approval to relocate your business	Payable to us.
Transfer Fee	(i) 75% of the then-current initial franchise fee if the transferee is new to Bun Mee's franchise system; (ii) 50% of the then-current initial franchise fee if the transferee is an existing franchisee to Bun Mee's franchise system; (iii) $2,500 if the transfer is transferring shares between the existing owners that have already been approved by Bun Mee, or if adding a new shareholder that does not change the majority ownership in the franchisee entity	Before we approve the transfer	Payable to us. See Item 17

Type of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Successor Agreement Fee	25% of the then-current initial franchise fee.	Before signing successor agreement	Payable to us. See Item 17.
Additional Training at Our Location[6]	The current fee to repeat initial training or to train additional key personnel is $500 per person per day. We may impose a reasonable fee for all other training programs. You pay all travel, lodging, and other related expenses incurred by you and your personnel to attend training.	As incurred	See footnote 6.
Ongoing Training at Your Location	Our then-current trainer per diem rate plus expenses. Our current per diem rate is $1,000 per day, plus travel, lodging, and other expenses.	As incurred	We may impose this fee, payable to us, if you request additional training at your premises from time to time, or if you are operating below our standards and we require you to have additional training. You must also pay all costs of our trainer, which include but are not limited to, airfare, transportation, hotel and meals.
Conference Fee	Currently $750 for up to two attendees	As incurred	We may require you to attend a national business meeting or annual convention for up to six (6) days per year, at a location we designate. You are responsible for any and all incidental expenses incurred by you and your personnel at Franchisor's national business meeting or annual convention, including, without limitation, costs of travel, lodging, meals and wages.
Interim Management Support Fee	$1,000 per day	As incurred	We may impose this fee (in addition to all regularly occurring fees such as the Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contributions), payable to us, if we provide on-site management of your Franchised Business.

Type of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
System Modifications	All reasonable costs and expenses associated with system modification	As incurred	If changes are made to the franchise system, franchisee must adapt the franchised business to conform to the changes; examples may include new equipment, software or construction materials.
Evaluation Fee[7]	Lesser of the actual cost-plus expenses or $1,000	As incurred	Payable to us. See footnote 7.
Quality Assurance Services[8]	Up to $250 per month.	As incurred	Payable to third-party providers or us. See footnote 8.
Indemnification[9]	Amount of loss or damages plus costs	As incurred	See footnote 9.
Prohibited Product or service	$250 per day	As incurred	Payable to us if the franchisee uses unauthorized products or services.
Insurance	Amount paid by us for your insurance obligations	As incurred	You must reimburse us for any insurance costs and other fees we incur due to your failure to meet the insurance obligations required by the Franchise Agreement.
Taxes	Amount of taxes	When incurred	You must reimburse us for any taxes that we must pay to any taxing authority on account of either the operation of your Franchised Business or payments that you make to us, including, but not limited to any sales taxes or income taxes imposed by any authority.
Audit Expenses	Actual cost	As incurred	Franchisee will be required to pay if the audit reveals that the franchisee understated gross sales by 2% or more, or franchisee fails to submit required reports.

Type of Fee	Amount	Due Date	Remarks
Guest Complaints	Actual cost	As incurred	Guest complaints that franchisees do not respond to in a timely fashion
Liquidated Damages	An amount equal to the average monthly Royalty Fees paid or owed during the twelve months of operation preceding the effective date of termination multiplied by the lesser of thirty-six months or the number of months remaining in the Franchise Agreement.	Payable within 15 days of termination.	Payable to us.
Reimbursement of legal fees and expenses[10]	Our costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, incurred for your failure to pay amounts when due or failure to comply in any way with the Franchise Agreement.	As incurred	Payable to us. See footnote 10.
Non-Compliance Fee	$250 per incident	As incurred	Payable to us. If Franchisee is not in compliance with any terms of the Franchise Agreement or the Operations Manual, we may charge $250 per day per incident.

All fees and expenses described in this Item 6 are nonrefundable and are uniformly imposed. Except as otherwise indicated in the preceding chart, we impose all fees and expenses listed and you must pay them to us.

[1] You must pay us a Royalty Fee equal to five percent (5%) of the Gross Revenue generated weekly by your Franchised Business for the 12 months of operation and six percent (6%) of the Gross Revenue generated weekly by your Franchised Business thereafter. "Gross Revenue" means all revenues and income from any source derived or received by Franchisee from, through, by or on account of the operation of the Franchised Business or made pursuant to the rights granted hereunder, including but not limited, any and all other revenues received using Franchisor's methods, operations and/or trade secrets whether received in cash, in services, in kind, from barter and/or exchange, on credit (whether or not payment is actually received) or otherwise. It does not include (i) any sales tax or similar taxes collected from customers and turned over to the governmental authority imposing the

tax, (ii) properly documented refunds to customers, (iii) properly documented promotional discounts (i.e. coupons) or (iv) properly documented employee discounts (limited to 3% of Gross Revenue). Gross Revenue does not include gift card purchases, at the time of purchase, but Gross Revenue does include the redemption amount of purchases made by gift card. If you do not report revenues for the month, then we will collect 120% of the last Royalty Fee collected and settle the balance the next period in which you report revenue. You are required to set up authorization at your bank to allow us to electronically transfer funds from your bank account to our bank account. Interest and late fees will apply to any late payments or electronic funds transfer requests denied due to insufficient funds.

[2] You must pay directly to our Brand Fund a Brand Fund Contribution of one percent (1%) of weekly Gross Revenue generated by your Franchised Business. We reserve the right to increase the Brand Fund Contribution to two percent (2%) of weekly Gross Revenue generated by your Franchised Business. Payments are due at the same and in the same manner as the Royalty Fee. You may be required to set up authorization at your bank to allow the Brand Fund to electronically transfer funds from your bank account to the Brand Fund's bank account. Interest and late fees will apply to any late payments or electronic funds transfer requests denied due to insufficient funds. If you do not report your revenues for the week, then we will collect 120% of the last Brand Fund collected and settle the balance the next period in which you report revenue.

[3] You must spend a minimum of one percent (1%) of your Gross Revenue per month on local advertising and marketing activities. We reserve the right to increase your required local marketing spending to two percent (2%) of your Gross Revenue per month. You are required to spend a minimum of $6,000 on grand opening advertising in the time and manner we require. Upon our request, you must furnish us with a quarterly report and documentation of local advertising expenditures during the previous calendar quarter.

[4] You must pay us a Technology Fee of $25 per week in the same manner as you are required to pay your Royalty Fee. We reserve the right to increase the Technology Fee up to $100 a week. The fee will be used to maintain the website to include your location and updates on it and to maintain social media activity.

[5] Each outlet in the cooperative, whether franchised or affiliate-owned, shall have one vote to determine any fees or other requirements imposed by the advertising cooperative. No cooperatives will be formed or maintained that result in our affiliate-owned outlets having a controlling voting power. Amounts contributed towards the Advertising Cooperative shall be credited towards required Local Advertising spending.

[6] If you do not complete the Initial Management Training Program to our satisfaction, we may allow you to repeat it at an additional fee of $500 per person per day at our location. We also charge a fee to provide initial training to any manager you appoint, with our approval, after the opening of your Franchised Business. The current fee for initial training of your manager appointed after opening is $500 per person per day at our location. We may offer mandatory and/or optional additional training programs from time to time. If we require it, you must participate in additional training for up to three (3) days per year, at a location we designate. We may also require you to attend a national business meeting or annual convention for up to three (3) days per year, at a location we designate. We reserve the right to impose a reasonable fee for all additional training programs, including the national business meeting or annual convention. You are responsible for any and all incidental expenses incurred by you and your personnel in connection with additional training or attendance at Franchisor's national business meeting or annual convention, including, without limitation, costs of travel, lodging, meals and wages.

[7] If you wish to purchase, lease or use any, equipment, supplies, services or other items unapproved or from an unapproved supplier, you must request our prior written approval. As a condition to our approval, we may require inspection of the proposed supplier's facilities and evaluation and testing

of the proposed item or service. We reserve the right to charge the lesser of our actual cost of any inspection and testing or $1,000. If we adopt your requested vendor for use systemwide, we may refund the Evaluation Fee.

[8] We reserve the right in the Franchise Agreement to establish quality assurance programs conducted by third-party providers, such as, by way of example only, mystery shop programs and periodic quality audits, to monitor the operations of your Franchised Business. If we require it, you must subscribe and pay the fees for any such program.

[9] You must indemnify and hold us, our affiliates, and all of our respective officers, directors, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, expenses, liability and damages arising directly or indirectly from, as a result of, or in connection with your business operations under the Franchise Agreement, as well as the costs, including attorneys' fees, of defending against them.

[10] In our sole discretion, we may correct any deficiency in the Franchised Business and/or your operation of the Franchised Business or take steps to modify, alter or de-identify the Franchised Business location upon the termination or expiration of the Franchise Agreement, if you fail to do so. You will reimburse us for our costs and expenses incurred to correct any deficiency or to modify, alter or de-identify the Franchised Business location.

ITEM 7: ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT
YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

Single Bun Mee Traditional Location

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is Made
Initial Franchise Fee[1]	$50,000	Lump sum payment in cash or available funds.	Upon signing the Franchise Agreement.	Us
Your Training Expenses[2]	$10,000 – 12,000	As required for trans-portation, lodging & meals	As required by suppliers of transportation, lodging & meals.	Suppliers of transportation, lodging & meals.
Lease & Utilities deposits[3]	$13,500-$30,000	As required by landlord & utility providers	As required by landlord & utility providers	Landlord, Utility providers
Rent[4]	$4,500-$10,000	As required by landlord	As required by landlord	Landlord
Design and Architectural Fees	$50,000-80,000	As required by supplier	Before opening as required by supplier	Supplier
Leasehold Improvements,	$150,000 $675,000	As required by supplier,	Before opening, as required by supplier.	Suppliers, contractor and/or Landlord

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is Made
Construction, Remodeling, and/or Signage[5]		contractor or landlord		
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment[6]	$85,000-$100,000	As required by supplier	Before opening	Suppliers
Business Licenses and Permits[7]	$5,000-$10,000	As required by government agencies	Before opening, as required by government agencies	Government Agencies
Computer Systems/ POS[8]	$1,500-$3,000	As required by suppliers	Before opening	Suppliers
Initial Inventory[9]	$10,000-15,000	As required by suppliers	Before opening	Suppliers
Professional Fees[10]	$3,000-$5,000	As required by providers	As incurred	Attorney, Accountant, Other Professional Service Providers
Grand Opening Advertising [11]	$6,000 - $9,000	As required by supplier	As required by supplier	Suppliers
Insurance[12]	$5,000	As required by insurer	Before opening	Insurer
Operating Expenses / Additional Funds – 3 months[13]	$22,500-$50,000	As incurred	Payroll weekly, other purchases according to agreed-upon terms	Employees, utilities, suppliers, etc.
TOTAL	**$416,000 to $1,054,000**			

Single Bun Mee Non-Traditional Restaurant

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is Made
Initial Franchise Fee[1]	$50,000	Lump sum payment in cash or available funds.	Upon signing the Franchise Agreement.	Us
Your Training Expenses[2]	$10,000 - $12,000	As required for transportation, lodging & meals	As required by suppliers of transportation, lodging & meals.	Suppliers of transportation, lodging & meals.
Lease & Utilities deposits[3]	$30,000-45,000	As required by landlord & utility providers	As required by landlord & utility providers	Landlord, Utility providers
Rent[4]	$10,000-15,000	As required by landlord	As required by landlord	Landlord

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is Made
Design and Architectural Fees, Soft Construction Costs	$50,000-80,000	As required by supplier	Before opening as required by supplier	Supplier
Leasehold Improvements, Construction, Remodeling, and/or Signage[5]	$150,000-800,000	As required by supplier, contractor, or landlord	Before opening, as required by supplier.	Suppliers, contractor and/or Landlord
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment[6]	$65,000-100,000	As required by supplier	Before opening	Suppliers
Business Licenses and Permits[7]	$5,000-10,000	As required by government agencies	Before opening, as required by government agencies	Government Agencies
Computer Systems/ POS[8]	$1,500-3,000	As required by suppliers	Before opening	Suppliers
Initial Inventory[9]	$10,000-15,000	As required by suppliers	Before opening	Suppliers
Professional Fees[10]	$3,000-5,000	As required by providers	As incurred	Attorney, Accountant, Other Professional Service Providers
Grand Opening Advertising [11]	$6,000-9,000	As required by supplier	As required by supplier	Suppliers
Insurance[12]	$5,000	As required by insurer	Before opening	Insurer
Operating Expenses / Additional Funds – 3 months[13]	$50,000-75,000	As incurred	Payroll weekly, other purchases according to agreed-upon terms	Employees, utilities, suppliers, etc.
TOTAL	**$465,500 to $1,224,000**			

Multi-Unit Development Agreement

Type of Expenditure	Amount	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is Made
Development Fee[1]	$99,000	Lump sum payment in cash or available funds.	Upon signing the Franchise Agreement.	Us

Cost of first Bun Mee Franchised Business	$366,000-$1,174,000	As incurred	*See* Above Chart	*See* Above Chart
TOTAL	**$465,000 to $1,273,000**			

[1] Please see Item 5 for information on incentive programs that may offer a discount on the Initial Franchise Fee. The amounts stated in the single unit tables is for one outlet operated pursuant to a single Franchise Agreement. The amount stated in the Multi-Unit Development Agreement table assumes you will develop the minimum of three (3) Bun Mee outlets. If you choose to develop more than three (3) Bun Mee outlets, the Development Fee will increase for each additional outlet you commit to develop.

[2] The estimated cost of expenses related to attending the Initial Training Program for up to two (2) franchisee partners and one (1) general manager of each Franchised Business location. The chart estimates the costs for transportation, lodging, and meals for your trainees. These incidental costs are not included in the Initial Franchise Fee or Training Fee. Your costs will depend on the number of people attending training, their point of origin, method of travel, class of accommodation and living expenses. The duration of the training program is approximately twenty-one (21) days. This estimate does not include employee wages.

[3] This estimate represents a two (2) month deposit of rent for a 700– 1,600 square foot location for a Bun Mee outlet, plus utilities deposits you may incur. Real estate costs vary widely from place to place. This estimate is based on the experience of our affiliate-owned outlets. Rental rates may be more or less than this range depending on the location of your Franchised Business. In certain real estate markets, rents may be three times higher or more than the rents on which the estimates in the above table are based. You may also incur real estate broker fees, additional prepayments (e.g., first and./or last month's rent), common area maintenance (CAM) fees, real estate taxes and insurance costs, advertising or promotional fund fees or other costs, depending on the terms of your lease. These costs include: real estate broker fees, common area maintenance fees, taxes, insurance, and advertising are included within the estimate for Lease & Utility deposits. Pre-paid rent is generally non-refundable while security or other deposits may be refundable either in full or in part depending upon your lease or rental contract. Utility providers set the amounts of the utility deposits. A credit check may be required by the issuing utility company prior to the initiation of services, or a higher deposit required for first time customers. These costs will vary depending on the type of services required for the facility and the municipality or utility provider from which they are being contracted. We have based our estimate on our experience and the experience of our affiliates. The figures in the chart include deposits that may be refundable to you at a later time. In most cases, your lease will require you to pay electric, gas, water, and other utilities directly; however, some landlords cover some utility charges through operating fees.

[4] This estimate represents one (1) month of rent for a 700 – 1,600 square foot location for a Bun Mee outlet. Real estate costs vary widely from place to place. This estimate is based on the experience of our affiliate-owned outlet located in San Francisco, California. Rental rates may be more or less than this range depending on the location of your Franchised Business. In certain real estate markets, rents may be two to three times lower or possibly higher or more than the rents on which the estimates in the above table are based.

[5] This estimate is for the costs for improvements to your Franchised Business location without a tenant improvement allowance from the landlord. We have based our estimates on the historical experience of our affiliates. The lower end of the estimates are applicable to a site that is already an existing restaurant with a kitchen, walk-in refrigeration, Type 1 hood venting, bathrooms, sinks, grease trap, fire sprinklers, adequate utilities, and only remodeling, some updating, and cosmetic work is needed

to get the space ready. This estimate does not include any key money that may be applicable to an existing restaurant site. The higher estimates are applicable to a site that needs a full restaurant, kitchen, venting, and walk-in buildout and the location has been obtained in the "vanilla box" stage, which refers to an interior condition with existing heating/cooling with delivery systems, electrical switches and units, a finished ceiling, walls that are prepped for painting and a concrete slab floor. In addition, this estimate is for the cost to produce and mount storefront signage on the exterior of the premises as well as all interior window graphics. Please also note that our estimates do not take into account any tenant improvements that you may be able to negotiate with your Landlord that would offset your construction costs. The estimate does not include any specialized artwork or graphics. Our locations have utilized unique artwork in each location that has become a signature look for our locations and although we recommend this, we will also provide a design package that does not include unique artwork in your space.

[6] The furniture, fixtures and equipment required for your Franchised Business including kitchen equipment, at-counter equipment, refrigerators, menu display, initial image enhancement décor items, tables, chairs, and any other equipment that we require in the operation of the Store. We also encourage purchasing used restaurant equipment for some items when available to reduce costs.

[7] This is an estimate of the costs of building permits, sign permits and a certificate of occupancy for your premises. Not all locations will require all of these permits, depending on the prior use of the premises and the requirements of local ordinances. This estimate also includes the cost of a local business license. The costs of permits and licenses will vary by location.

[8] This estimate includes the rental cost of our current required POS system which includes: Heartland POS software, iPads, self checkout kiosks, credit card readers, cash drawers, digital bookkeeping software, Restaurant 365 and 7 Shifts. You must also have Internet and other telecommunications equipment and services in accordance with our standards to permit electronic transmission of sales information. Both Internet Service and Telecommunications equipment are included within the estimate for Computer & POS System. We reserve the right to change your requirements for the POS system at any time.

[9] This estimate is for the cost of the initial inventory sufficient for approximately 1-2 months of operation. Your initial inventory will include food and beverage products, paper and plastic products, containers, accessories, merchandise, uniforms, and other products utilized in the operation of the store.

[10] You may incur professional fees depending on the scope of work performed, which may include legal and accounting fees to review franchise documents and costs of forming a separate legal entity and/or obtaining zoning approval. This list is not exhaustive. This amount will vary greatly depending on your specific needs and location. We strongly recommend that you seek the assistance of professional advisors when evaluating this franchise opportunity, this disclosure document, and the Franchise Agreement. It is also advisable to consult these professionals to review any lease or other contracts that you will enter into as part of starting your franchise.

[11] During the opening of your Franchised Business, we require you to spend at least $6,000.00 on local advertising, public relations, and promotional activities in your Protected Territory at the time and in the manner we specify. Thereafter, you are required to spend one percent (1%) of your Gross Revenue per month on local advertising. We reserve the right to increase the required local advertising spending to two percent (2%) of Gross Revenue. You may elect to expend additional amounts to conduct a larger, more elaborate grand opening event. Franchisor reserves the right to collect some or all of Franchisee's grand opening funds and implement grand opening campaign activities on Franchisee's behalf. The estimate in the above Table includes the cost of promotional materials.

[12] Before you open for business, you must purchase and maintain at your sole cost and expense the insurance coverage that we specify. Your landlord may have higher minimum instance requirements. Insurance costs and requirements may vary widely in different localities. The estimate is for the first quarterly premium for required minimum insurance coverage. We reserve the right to require additional types of insurance and coverage as provided in the Franchise Agreement.

[13] This is an estimate of the amount of additional operating capital that you may need to operate your Franchised Business during the first three (3) months after commencing operations. We cannot guarantee that you will not incur additional expenses in starting the business that may exceed this estimate. This estimate includes such items as rent, utilities, internet service, initial payroll and payroll taxes, Royalties (as described in this disclosure document), Brand Fund Contributions, repairs and maintenance, bank charges, miscellaneous supplies and equipment, initial staff recruiting expenses, and other miscellaneous items. These estimates do not include any compensation to you, nor do they include debt service.

We relied upon the experience of our affiliate-owned Bun Mee outlets to compile these estimates. You should review these figures carefully with a business advisor before making any decision to invest in the franchise. These figures are estimates and we cannot guarantee that you will not have additional expenses starting your Franchised Business. Your additional costs will depend on factors such as how closely you follow our methods and procedures; your management skill, experience, and business acumen; local economic conditions; the local market for our service; competition; and the sales level reached during your initial period. We estimate that a franchisee can expect to put additional cash into the business during at least the first three to six months, and sometimes longer.

We do not offer financing for any part of the initial investment.

All fees and payments are non-refundable, unless otherwise stated or permitted by payee.

ITEM 8: RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

We have identified various suppliers, distributors and manufacturers of equipment, fixtures, furnishings, ingredients, supplies and services that your Franchised Business must use or provide, which meets our standards and requirements. Your architect and building contractor must meet our approval. You must purchase all equipment, fixtures, furnishings, ingredients, supplies and services, including computer systems and certain software, from our designated suppliers and contractors or in accordance with our specifications. We maintain written lists of approved items of equipment, fixtures, furnishings, ingredients, supplies and services (by brand name and/or by standards and specifications) and a list of designated suppliers and contractors for those items. We will update these lists periodically and issue the updated lists to all franchisees.

We approve suppliers after careful review of the quality of the products they provide to us and our franchisees. If you would like us to consider another item or supplier, you must make such request in writing to us and have the supplier give us samples of its product or service and such other information that we may require. If the item and/or supplier meets our specifications, as we determine in our sole discretion, we will approve it as an additional item or supplier. We will make a good-faith effort to notify you whether we approve or disapprove of the proposed item or supplier within 30 days after we receive all required information to evaluate the product or service. If we do not approve any request within 30 days, it is deemed unapproved. We reserve the right to revoke approval of any item or supplier that does not continue to meet our then-current standards. Our criteria for approving items and suppliers are not available to you. If you request that we approve a proposed item or supplier, we may charge for our actual costs of product testing and evaluation. If we adopt your requested vendor for use systemwide, we may refund the Evaluation Fee.

Before you open for business, you must purchase and maintain at your sole cost and expense the insurance coverage that we specify. This includes comprehensive general liability insurance, including public liability, personal injury, advertising injury, and products liability with a combined single limit of at least $1 million per occurrence and $2 million aggregate; worker's compensation coverage in the limits required by the state in which the Franchised Business is located and operated; business interruption insurance which provided for payment to Company of royalties and advertising payment lost during the business interruption; and property insurance for the full replacement value of furniture, fixtures, equipment and leasehold improvements. Each policy must be written by a responsible carrier or carriers acceptable to us and must name us and our respective officers, directors, partners, agents, and employees as additional insured parties, as their interests may appear. Insurance costs and requirements may vary widely in different localities.

We are not currently, but reserve the right to be in the future, the designated supplier for but not limited to the following products: proprietary marinades, spice packets, sauces, coffee, bread, and retail items.

We have received no revenue from required purchases by franchisees for the most recent fiscal year ending on December 31, 2024.

We do not receive any other revenue, rebates, discounts, or other material consideration from any other supplies based on your required purchases of products, supplies or equipment; however, we may do so in the future, and any rebates or discounts we receive may be kept by us in our sole discretion.

We estimate that your purchase or lease of products, supplies and services from approved suppliers (or those which meet our specifications) will represent approximately 60%-80% of your costs to establish your Franchised Business and approximately 45%-55% of your costs for ongoing operation.

Currently, there are no purchasing or distribution cooperatives. However, we can require that you make your purchases through a cooperative if one is formed.

Although we have not yet done so, from time to time, we may negotiate purchase arrangements, including price terms, with designated and approved suppliers on behalf of all franchisees.

We provide no material benefits (such as the grant of additional franchises) based on your use of designated sources; however, failure to use approved items or designated suppliers and contractors may be a default under the Franchise Agreement. Additionally, when there is any default under the Franchise Agreement, we reserve the right, in addition to other remedies available under the Franchise Agreement, to direct suppliers to withhold furnishing products and services to you.

ITEM 9: FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this Disclosure Document.

Obligation	Section or Article in Franchise Agreement	Section or Article in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Item in Franchise Disclosure Document
a. Site Selection and Acquisition/Lease	8.1	Not Applicable	11

Obligation	Section or Article in Franchise Agreement	Section or Article in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Item in Franchise Disclosure Document
b. Pre-Opening Purchase/Leases	8.3, 10.5, 12.3.1	Not Applicable	7, 11
c. Site Development & other Pre-Opening Requirements	8.2, 8.3, 12.1.1, 12.1.3	Article 5	11
d. Initial and Ongoing Training	Article 7	Not Applicable	11
e. Opening	8.2.3, 8.3	Not Applicable	11
f. Fees	5.1, 5.2.7, Article 6, 12.3.7, 12.6, 15.6, 16.4, 18.1.4, 18.1.5, 18.1.8, 19.1.5	Article 4	5, 6, 7
g. Compliance with Standards and Policies/Operating Manual	Article 9, 12.1, 19.1.1	Not Applicable	8, 11
h. Trademarks and Proprietary Information	9.4, 12.1.8, Article 14, 19.2, 19.3, 19.4	Not Applicable	13, 14
i. Restrictions on Products/Services Offered	12.1.1, 12.1.4, 12.6	Not Applicable	8
j. Warranty and Customer Service Requirements	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
k. Territorial Development and Sales Quotas	13.2	Article 5	12
l. Ongoing Product/Service Purchases	12.1.4, 12.3.5	Not Applicable	8

Obligation	Section or Article in Franchise Agreement	Section or Article in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Item in Franchise Disclosure Document
m. Maintenance, Appearance and Remodeling Requirements	Article 9, 12.1.2, 12.1.5, 12.1.9	Not Applicable	Item 11
n. Insurance	Article 15	Not Applicable	7
o. Advertising	12.1.9, Article 13	Not Applicable	6, 11
p. Indemnification	15.6, 16.3.6, 21.1	Article 9	14
q. Owner's Participation, Management, Staffing	11.1, 11.3, 12.1.6	Not Applicable	11, 15
r. Records /Reports	12.2	Not Applicable	6
s. Inspections and Audits	9.2, 12.1.7, 12.2.5	Not Applicable	6, 11
t. Transfer	Article 16	Article 6	17
u. Renewal	Article 5	Not Applicable	17
v. Post-Termination Obligations	Article 18	Section 7.4	17
w. Non-Competition Covenants	19.5	Article 8	17
x. Dispute Resolution	Article 20	Article 10	17
y. Guaranty	11.2.6, Attachment 6	Attachment 3	15

ITEM 10: FINANCING

We do not offer direct or indirect financing. We do not guarantee any note, lease, or obligation on your behalf.

ITEM 11: FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, we are not required to provide you with any assistance.

1. Pre-Opening Obligations

Before you open your Franchised Business, we will:

a. provide you with site selection guidelines and approve a location for your Franchised Business. Within nine (9) months of signing the Franchise Agreement, you must submit a written request for approval to us describing the proposed location(s) and providing other information about the site(s) that we reasonably request. We will respond within ten (10) business days, either accepting or rejecting the proposed location. We consider the following factors in approving a site: general location and neighborhood, distance from neighboring franchise territories, proximity to major roads and residential areas, traffic patterns, condition of premises, tenant mix, and demographic characteristics of the area. In our discretion we may require a site visit prior to approval. If you do not identify a site that meets our approval within nine (9) months of signing the Franchise Agreement, we reserve the right to terminate the Franchise Agreement. We will not own and/or lease a site to you. You are responsible for negotiating a purchase or lease with the owner of a site we approve. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 8.1.2, 8.1.3,10.1).

b. provide you with prototypical plans and specifications for the layout, design, appearance, and signage for your Bun Mee outlet. You, your architect, and your contractor are required to adapt our prototypical plans and specifications for the construction of your premises and obtain permits. We do not adapt plans or obtain permits for you. Your architect and contractor must be approved by us. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 8.2.1, 10.2).

c. loan to you the Bun Mee Operations Manual and other manuals and training aids we designate for use in the operation of your Bun Mee Franchise, as they may be revised from time to time (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.3).

d. provide a written list of equipment, fixtures, furnishings, signage, supplies and products that will be required to open the Franchised Business. We and our affiliates do not deliver or install any of these items (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.5).

e. subject to applicable law, recommend minimum and maximum prices for products and services at your Bun Mee outlet (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.5).

f. provide you with initial training at an affiliate- or franchised-owned outlet. We will determine, in our sole discretion, whether you satisfactorily complete the initial training. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 7.1, 7.2).

g. provide you with standards for qualifications and training of your employees. We do not otherwise assist you with employee hiring and training (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.1.6).

2. **Time to Open**

We estimate the typical length of time between the signing of the Franchise Agreement and the time you open your Bun Mee outlet is six to twelve (6-12) months. Factors that may affect this time period include your ability to acquire a site, financing, zoning, or other permits; compliance with local ordinances and restrictions; shortages for construction; delivery and installation of fixtures, signs and equipment, and completion of required training. If you have not opened your Franchised Business within twelve (12) months after you sign the Franchise Agreement or six (6) months after signing the lease for your Approved Location, you must obtain our consent to extend the time to open, which we may or may not grant, at our discretion. Failure to open your Franchised Business within the original time as extended, is a default of the Franchise Agreement. (Franchise Agreement, Sections 8.1.2, 8.3 and 8.4)

3. **Obligations After Opening**

During the operation of your franchise, we will:

a. offer from time to time, in our discretion, mandatory or optional additional training programs. If we require it, you must attend mandatory additional training offered by us or attend an annual business meeting or franchisee conference for up to six (6) days each year at a location we designate. Failure to attend mandatory additional training or an annual business meeting or conference is a default of the Franchise Agreement. We reserve the right to impose a reasonable fee for tuition and/or attendance for all additional training programs, including the annual business meeting or conference. You must also pay your transportation, lodging, meals, and other expenses to attend any mandatory training program. (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.4).

b. upon your request, or as we determine to be appropriate, provide remedial on-site training and assistance at your premises. For any on-site remedial training, you must reimburse all costs for the services of our trainer, including but not limited to the trainer's then-current per diem fee and all travel-related expenses, such as transportation, meals, and lodging. (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.5).

c. upon your request, provide individualized assistance to you within reasonable limits by telephone, video conference, electronic mail or postage service, subject at all times to availability of our personnel (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.6).

e. from time to time, as may become available, provide you with samples or digital artwork, advertising, and promotional materials (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.6).

f. conduct inspections of your Franchised Business, at the frequency and duration that we deem advisable. Such inspections include evaluating your products, service, and premises to ensure that they meet our standards (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.4).

g. provide you with any written specifications for required equipment, fixtures, products and services and provide you with updated lists of any approved suppliers of these items (Franchise Agreement, Section 10.7).

h. during the seven (7) days prior to and seven (7) days following your opening, provide you with on-site opening assistance for up to five (5) days for your first Bun Mee outlet (Franchise Agreement, Section 7.3).

i. subject to applicable law, recommend minimum and maximum prices for products and services at your Bun Mee outlet (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.5).

j. approve or disapprove of all advertising, direct mail, and other promotional material and campaigns you propose in writing to us. We will respond within fifteen (15) business days, either accepting or rejecting the proposed material and/or campaign; however, if we do not respond within fifteen (15) business days, the proposed material and/or campaign is deemed "disapproved" (Franchise Agreement, Section 13.6).

4. **Advertising**

Local Advertising (Franchise Agreement, Sections 13.2 and 13.6)

We require you to spend at least $6,000.00 in grand opening advertising and promotional activities, at the time and in the manner, we specify, in the Protected Territory. Thereafter, you are required to spend a minimum one percent (1%) of Gross Revenue per month on local advertising to promote your Franchised Business. We reserve the right to increase your required local advertising spending to two percent (2%) of Gross Revenue per month. Upon our request, you must furnish us with a quarterly report and documentation of local advertising expenditures during the previous calendar quarter. We reserve the right to collect some or all of your grand opening funds and/or your Local

Advertising expenditure and implement grand opening campaign activities and/or Local Advertising on your behalf.

You may develop advertising materials for your own use at your own cost, and you may use marketing materials that we may offer to you from time to time. You may not use any advertising or marketing materials, including press releases, unless they have been approved in advance in writing by us, which approval may be withheld in our discretion. We will respond to your request for approval within fifteen (15) business days; however, if we do not respond within fifteen (15) business days, the proposed advertising or marketing material is deemed "disapproved".

We do not provide for placement of local advertising on your behalf, and we have no obligation to spend any amount on advertising in your area or territory. You are responsible for local advertising placement. You must list the Franchised Business in local business directories, including, but not limited to, listings on Internet search engines. If feasible, you may do cooperative advertising with other Bun Mee franchisees in your area, with our prior written approval. You may not maintain any business profile on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, LinkedIn, YouTube or any other social media and/or networking site without our prior written approval.

System-wide Brand Fund (Franchise Agreement, Section 13.3)

You are required to contribute to the Brand Fund one percent (1%) of Gross Revenue every week generated by your Franchised Business. We reserve the right to increase the Brand Fund Contribution to two percent (2%) upon thirty (30) day's notice. Each Bun Mee outlet operated by our affiliate or us may contribute to the Brand Fund, in our discretion, but has no obligation to do so.

The Brand Fund is administered by us. We may use Brand Fund contributions to pay any and all costs for the development, production and placement of advertising, marketing, promotional and public relations materials and programs. We may also use Brand Fund contributions to pay any and all costs of marketing seminars and training programs, market research, and services of advertising and/or public relations agencies. We may further use Brand Fund contributions to pay our costs (including marketing personnel salaries and other administrative costs) for advertising that is administered by us or prepared by us, as well as for administration and direction of the Brand Fund.

The Brand Fund will not be used to defray any of our other general operating expenses. Brand Fund contributions will not be used to solicit new franchise sales; provided however, we reserve the right to include "Franchises Available" or similar language and contact information in advertising produced with Brand Fund contributions.

The Brand Fund collects and expends the Brand Fund contributions for the benefit of the System as a whole. We reserve the right to use the Brand Fund contributions to place advertising in national, regional, or local media (including broadcast, print, or other media) and to conduct marketing campaigns through any channel, in our discretion, including but not limited to, Internet and direct-mail campaigns. We have no obligation, however, to place advertising or conduct marketing campaigns in any particular area, including the Protected Territory where your Franchised Business is located.

The Brand Fund and its earnings shall not otherwise inure to our benefit except that any resulting technology and intellectual property shall be deemed our property.

We have no obligation to make expenditures that are equivalent or proportionate to your Brand Fund contribution or to ensure that you benefit directly or pro rata from the production or placement of advertising from the Brand Fund.

An annual unaudited financial statement of the Brand Fund is available to any franchisee upon written request.

No Brand Fund Contributions were required, made, or expended in our most recently concluded fiscal year. Although the Brand Fund is intended to be of perpetual duration, we may terminate it at any time and for any reason or no reason. We will not terminate the Brand Fund, however, until all monies in the Brand Fund have been spent for advertising or promotional purposes or returned to contributors, without interest, on the basis of their respective contributions.

If we spend more or less than the total of all contributions to the Brand Fund in any fiscal year, we may carry forward any surplus or deficit to the next fiscal year.

Regional Advertising (Franchise Agreement, Section 13.4)

Currently, our System has no regional advertising fund or cooperative. However, we may decide to establish a regional fund or cooperative in the future and your participation may be mandatory, in our sole discretion. A regional cooperative will be comprised of all franchised Bun Mee outlets in a designated geographic area. Our affiliate-owned outlets may participate in a regional cooperative, in our sole discretion. Each Bun Mee outlet will have one vote in the cooperative. However, no cooperative will be formed or maintained that result in our affiliate-owned outlets having a controlling voting power. We will determine in advance how each cooperative will be organized and governed. We have the right to form, dissolve, merge or change the structure of the cooperatives. If a cooperative is established during the term of your Franchise Agreement, you must sign all documents we request and become a member of the cooperative according to the terms of the documents. There are no current cooperative documents available for you to review.

If we establish a regional advertising fund or cooperative, each Bun Mee outlet, whether franchise-owned or affiliate-owned, must contribute amounts equal to each outlet's pro-rata share of cooperative advertising costs. Your contributions to a regional advertising fund or cooperative will be in addition to your required contributions to the Brand Fund, but will be credited towards your required expenditures for local advertising.

Advertising Council (Franchise Agreement, Section 9.6)

We do not have an advertising council composed of franchisees that advises us on advertising policies. The Franchise Agreement gives us the right, in our discretion, to create a franchisee advisory council to communicate ideas, including proposed advertising policies. If created, we will determine in advance how franchisees are selected to the council, which may include factors such as a franchisee's level of success, superior performance, and outlet profitability. We reserve the right to change or dissolve the council at any time.

5. <u>Website/Social Media</u> (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.3)

You are required to pay a Technology Fee currently set at $25 per week. We reserve the right to increase the Technology Fee in the future to One Hundred Dollars ($100) per week. We will set up an initial email account for you. You must only use this account in all communication regarding your franchise business. You must use as the sole email for all Franchised Business-related communications and accounts. Use of a private email account for business related to Your Franchise Business is prohibited. All Social Media You develop or use, if authorized by Us, must be attached only to the email address We provide to You or that is approved by Us.

We alone may establish, maintain, modify, or discontinue all intranet, internet, world wide web and electronic commerce activities pertaining to the System. We have established, and may establish in the future, one or more websites accessible through one or more uniform resource locators ("URLs") designed to market and promote the Bun Mee System and the franchise opportunity. We may design and provide for the benefit of your Franchised Business a "click through" subpage at our website(s) for the promotion of your Franchised Business and you must provide us with the information that we request. We will build out your "click through" subpages, and we will be responsible for maintaining

all photo galleries, calendars or other information contained on your subpages. You may not establish your own website or use social media platforms for the promotion of your Franchised Business without our prior written consent. You must sign such documents as we may require, that grant us the right to change, transfer or terminate your email addresses, domain names, social media platforms and comparable electronic identities that use our trademarks if the Franchise Agreement expires or is terminated, or if your franchise is not renewed.

Any websites or other modes of electronic commerce that we establish or maintain may—in addition to advertising and promoting the products, programs, or services available at Bun Mee Franchised Businesses—also be devoted in part to offering Bun Mee Franchised Businesses for sale and be used by us to develop the electronic commerce rights which we alone control.

In addition to these activities, we may also establish an intranet through which downloads of operations and marketing materials, exchanges of franchisee email, System discussion forums and System-wide communications (among other activities) can be done.

Except for the social media presence that we will establish on your behalf, you are not permitted to promote your Franchised Business or use any of the Marks in any manner on any social or networking websites, such as Facebook, Instagram, Tik Tok, LinkedIn, Twitter, Snapchat, personal blogs, virtual worlds, audio and video-sharing sites, and other similar social networking or media sites or tools (collectively, "social media") without our prior written consent. We will control all social media initiatives. You must comply with our System standards regarding the use of social media in your Franchised Business's operation, including prohibitions on your employees posting or blogging comments about the Franchised Business or the System, other than on a website established or authorized by us. You will not be given access to branded social media pages/handles/assets, as these will be maintained by us. We reserve the right to conduct collective/national campaigns via social media on your behalf.

We alone will be, and at all times will remain, the sole owner of the copyrights to all material which appears on any website we establish and maintain, including any and all material you may furnish to us for your "click through" subpage.

6. <u>Computer Systems</u> (Franchise Agreement, Section 12.3)

You must purchase and use the point-of-sale system ("POS System") we specify, and have the latest versions of hardware, software, and computer platforms to operate the POS System. The current POS System requirement is Heartland POS, which includes iPads or other mobile device, credit card readers, cash drawers and software. The Heartland POS software is used for employee scheduling and payroll, payment processing, and report generation.

The Heartland POS software allows us to independently and remotely access all of your sales data, including your Gross Revenue, through the Internet. We may in the future establish or modify the sales reporting systems as we deem appropriate for the accurate and expeditious reporting of Gross Revenue, and you must fully cooperate in implementing any such system at your expense.

You are required to have a digital bookkeeping application Restaurant 365 (R365) (approx. $200-250 per month) that will manage inventory, operate at the financial dashboard, process vendor payments, manage menu mix data, and generate financial reports. In addition, you are required to use our approved accounting firm Restaurant and Retail Financial Management Group (approx. $1,000-1250 per month) that will cover payroll, sales and use tax payments, accounting financial statements and reporting, payroll tax reporting, bank reconciliations, and accounts receivable and payable. We require that you follow our accounting procedures and line items, including standardized profit and loss statement templates, balance sheet templates and charts of accounts as we may designate.

We recommend, but do not currently require, the use of Plate IQ, or another suitable vendor, as an accounts payable integrated solution with R365 (approx. $100-150 per month).

We reserve the right to require you to follow our accounting procedures and line items, including standardized profit and loss statement templates, balance sheet templates and charts of accounts as we may designate.

The current initial cost of the required computer hardware and software is approximately $2,000 for the initial installation. Monthly software access fees are approximately $400 for 2 stations and subject to increase by Heartland. Heartland Credit Card Processing or any other processing company may charge up to 2-3.5% per transaction for credit card processing fees. In the event you do not remit payment to Heartland in a timely manner, we reserve the right to charge you and pay Heartland directly.

We will have independent, unlimited electronic access to the information generated by and stored in your computer software and applications. There are no contractual limitations on our right to have full access to this information. We may retrieve, download, analyze and store such information and data at any time. We own all customer data stored in your customer management account. You must keep these systems available for our access 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

We have no obligation to maintain, repair, update or upgrade your computer and software. At your cost, you must provide on-going maintenance and repairs to your computer and software. You must upgrade your computer hardware and software as necessary to operate the most current version of the POS System or any replacements thereto. We cannot estimate the cost of maintaining, updating, and upgrading your computer hardware and software because it will depend on the make and model of your computer, required upgrades to operate our current management and payment processing applications, repair history, usage, local cost of computer maintenance services in your area and technological advances that we cannot predict.

There are no contractual limitations on the frequency and cost of upgrades and/or updates to the above-described systems or programs.

7. Table of Contents of Operations Manual

The Table of Contents of our Bun Mee Operations Manual, current as of the date of this Disclosure Document is attached as Exhibit E. The Operations Manual has approximately 301 pages.

8. Training (Franchise Agreement, Article 7)

You (if the franchisee is an individual) or two of your owners (if the franchisee is a business entity) and your general manager must complete our Initial Management Training Program, to our satisfaction, prior to the opening of your franchised business. We will train you and your general manager at a Bun Mee location in California operated by one of our affiliates, and/or at another affiliate-owned or franchised-owned outlet, in our discretion:

INITIAL MANAGEMENT TRAINING PROGRAM

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training	Hours of On-the-Job Training	Location
History of Bun Mee	1		San Francisco CA
Use of the Manual	1		San Francisco CA
Tour of Bun Mee	2		San Francisco CA

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training	Hours of On-the-Job Training	Location
Pre-Opening Procedures	8		San Francisco CA
Company Culture / Personnel Matters	3		San Francisco CA
Advertising, Third Party Apps	2		San Francisco CA
Management Procedures	8	8	San Francisco CA
Franchise Reporting Requirements	2		San Francisco CA
Accounting/Financials/Record keeping/Using R365	8		San Francisco CA
Customer Service Procedures	2	9	San Francisco CA
Front/Back of House/Drinks – Manager Duties	4	16	San Francisco CA
Back of House – Prep/Cook Procedures	4	30	San Francisco CA
Inventory Management	1	3	San Francisco CA
POS System	1	4	San Francisco CA
Cleaning Procedures	1	4	San Francisco CA
Equipment Usage Safety Procedures	2	6	San Francisco CA
Totals	50	80	

In addition to the Initial Management Training Plan, we will provide up to five (5) days of training at your location during the pre-opening and grand opening phases.

We periodically conduct our Initial Management Training Program throughout the year as needed. Training is currently provided by Austin Whittaker or their representatives. Austin is involved in all aspects of the Bun Mee brand and has managed Bun Mee since November 2013. Additionally, Austin is actively involved with the day to day operations of the affiliate owned locations. Denise Tran the founder of Bun Mee will also be presenting on some training topics. We reserve the right to make changes in our training staff and training schedule as we deem necessary and advisable without prior notice.

Our training materials consist of the operations manual, digital presentations and tutorials, web-based instruction marketing and promotional materials, and any other materials that we believe will be beneficial to our franchisees in the training process. Hands-on training also includes observation and active instruction.

The cost of our instructors and training materials for up two (2) franchisee partners and one (1) general manager per Franchised Business is included in the Initial Franchise Fee. You must pay for all of travel and personal expenses, including, but not limited to, all costs for your transportation, meals, and lodging for yourself and your personnel. Our current fee to provide initial training to any additional trainees is $500 person per day.

If you or your general manager does not complete our Initial Management Training Program to our satisfaction, we reserve the right to terminate the Franchise Agreement; however, we may allow you to repeat the Initial Management Training Program at an additional fee of $500 per person per day at our location. We also reserve the right to charge a reasonable fee to provide initial training in San Francisco, California to any manager you appoint, with our approval, after the initial opening of your Franchised Business. Our current fee to provide initial training to any replacement manager is $500 per person per day. You must also pay your manager's travel and personal expenses.

We may conduct mandatory or optional additional training programs, including an annual conference or national business meeting. If we require it, you must attend mandatory training programs that we offer or an annual conference or national business meeting for up to six (6) days each year, at a location we designate. Failure to attend mandatory training, including an annual conference or business meeting is a default under the Franchise Agreement. We reserve the right to impose a reasonable fee, as yet to be determined, for tuition and/or attendance for all additional training programs, including the annual business meeting or conference. You must also pay your transportation, lodging, meals, and other expenses to attend any mandatory training program. If you fail to attend any mandatory training program, you are required to obtain the training at a location we designate, at your sole cost, which includes tuition at the then-current rate, plus all of your travel costs and our trainer's travel costs.

ITEM 12: TERRITORY

Under the Franchise Agreement, you have the right to establish and operate one Bun Mee outlet within a territory that will be defined after the location of your Bun Mee outlet is identified and approved by us (the "Protected Territory"). You are required to find and obtain possession of a specific location for your Franchised Business that meets our site selection criteria and our approval. Your Protected Territory is located in all or a portion of a listed town, city, or county, and is identified by a group of contiguous zip codes. The Protected Territory is determined on an individual basis taking into account minimum numbers of households, average home prices and household incomes. The minimum Protected Territory that may be granted for a Traditional Location is an area with a population of 35,000 people within a suburban area and as little as ¼ mile radius in a high-density urban area with a population above 100,000 people. The minimum Protected Territory that may be granted for a Non-Traditional Location is the Non-Traditional Location itself. Your Protected Territory will be defined and attached to your Franchise Agreement as Attachment 2. If you sign our Multi-Unit Development Agreement, we will designate the territory of each Bun Mee outlet you develop with our then-current criteria. If you do not yet have a location at the signing of the Franchise Agreement, you will receive a non-exclusive site search area list as Attachment 3.

You will not receive an exclusive territory. You may face competition from other franchisees, from outlets that we own, or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands that we control.

During the term of your Franchise Agreement, and provided that you are not in default of your Franchise Agreement, we will not open another Bun Mee outlet or grant the right to anyone else to open a Bun Mee outlet within the Protected Territory, except in regards to venues within the Protected Territory that we consider "Closed Markets." These include any facility serving a captive market, including hotels, resorts, shopping malls (defined as enclosed or open retail centers with gross leasable area in excess of 350,000 square feet), airports, public facilities, college and school campuses, military bases, and any other mass gathering events or locations, and facilities of any kind for which quick service restaurants or their offered food products are, or may reasonably be anticipated to be, contracted to a third party or parties. We also reserve all remaining rights to sell our products and services under the Mark in the Protected Territory, as discussed below.

You may not change the location of your Franchised Business, without our written consent, which we may withhold in our sole discretion. The conditions under which we may allow you to relocate

include the following: loss of your premises not due to your default, demographics of the surrounding area, proximity to other Bun Mee outlets, lease requirements, traffic patterns, vehicular and pedestrian access, proximity to major roads, available parking, and overall suitability. If you wish to relocate, you must identify a new location for the Franchised Business that meets our approval, in accordance with our then-current site selection procedures, within 90 days. If you do not identify a site within this time period, we may terminate the Franchise Agreement. While you are closed for relocation, you must continue to pay us a minimum Royalty Fee, Brand Fund contribution, and National Marketing Maintenance Fee equal to the average paid during the four (4) calendar quarters immediately preceding the loss of your premises.

Unless you have signed our Multi-Unit Development Agreement, we may, but have no obligation to, consider granting to you the right to establish additional Bun Mee outlets under other franchise agreements if you are in compliance with the Franchise Agreement and propose to open another Bun Mee outlet in an area and at a location we approve. The Franchise Agreement grants you no options, rights of first refusal or similar rights to acquire additional franchises.

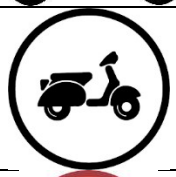
We reserve all rights not expressly granted in the Franchise Agreement. For example, we or our affiliates may own, operate, or authorize others to own or operate Bun Mee outlets outside of the Protected Territory and may operate other kinds of businesses within the Protected Territory. Although we do not currently do so and have no plans to do so, we and our affiliates may own, acquire, conduct, or authorize others to conduct, any form of business at any location selling any type of product or service not offered under the Mark, including a product or service similar to those you will sell at your Franchised Business. We reserve the right to merge with, acquire, or be acquired by, an existing competitive or non-competitive franchise network, chain, or other business; however, we will not convert any acquired business in your Protected Territory to a franchise using our primary trademarks during the Term of your Franchise Agreement

We and our affiliates may sell products and services under the Mark within or outside the Protected Territory or development area through any method of distribution other than a dedicated Bun Mee brick and mortar location, such as distribution through retail outlets, including but not limited to, grocery stores; in captive market locations, such as airports, malls, town centers, transportation hubs, amusement/theme parks, sports stadiums, universities, colleges, business campuses, and military bases; via food truck and mobile ovens; and the Internet ("Alternative Distribution Channels"). You will receive no compensation for our sales through Alternative Distribution Channels in the Protected Territory or development area.

You may not use Alternative Distribution Channels to make sales inside or outside your Protected Territory; however, we will include a listing on our website of your Bun Mee outlet location. You may only solicit sales from customers in your Protected Territory. Your local advertising must target customers in your Protected Territory, although the reach of your local advertising may extend beyond your Protected Territory.

ITEM 13: TRADEMARKS

Bun Mee LLC ("Licensor") is the owner of the Mark and has granted us the exclusive right to use the Mark and license to others the right to use the Mark in the operation of a Bun Mee outlets in accordance with the System. The Franchise Agreement will license to you the right to operate your Franchised Business under the Bun Mee service mark, as described below ("Principal Mark"):

Mark	Registration Number	Registration Date	Register
	4439325	November 26, 2013	Principal
	4425505	October 29, 2013	Principal
	7523445	October 1, 2024	Principal
	7608194	December 17, 2024	Principal

Licensor has filed all required affidavits.

You must notify us immediately when you learn about an infringement of or challenge to your use of the Principal Mark or other trademarks. Licensor and we will take any action we think appropriate and, if you have given us timely notice and are in full compliance with the Franchise Agreement, we will indemnify you for all expenses and damages arising from any claim challenging your authorized use of the Principal Mark or other trademarks. Licensor and we have the right to control any administrative proceedings or litigation involving the Principal Mark or other trademarks licensed by us to you. You must cooperate fully with Licensor and us in defending and/or settling the litigation.

We reserve the right to substitute different Marks if we can no longer use the current Mark, or if we determine that substitution of different Marks will be beneficial to the System. In such event, we may require you, at your expense, to modify or stop using any Mark, including the Principal Mark, or to use one or more additional or substitute Marks.

There are no currently effective material determinations of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the Trademark Trial and Appeals Board, the Trademark Administration of any state, or any court relating to the Mark. There is no pending infringement, opposition or cancellation. There is no pending material federal or state court litigation involving the Principal Mark or other of our trademarks.

There are no currently effective agreements that significantly limit Licensor's or our rights to use or license the use of the Principal Mark or other of our trademarks in a manner material to the franchise.

As of the date of this Disclosure Document, we know of no superior prior rights or infringing uses that could materially affect your use of the Principal Mark.

ITEM 14: PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

We hold no patents and have no pending patent applications that are material to the franchise. We have registered no copyright with the United States Copyright Office. However, we claim copyrights on certain forms, advertisements, promotional materials, photographs, and other written materials. We also claim copyrights and other proprietary rights in our Manual, which contains trade secrets, advertising, and marketing materials, the System Website, and similar items used in operating Bun Mee. We have not registered these copyrights with the United States Registrar of Copyrights but need

not do so at this time to protect them. You may use these items only as we specify while operating your Bun Mee business and must stop using them if we so direct you.

There are no current material determinations of, or proceedings pending in, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the U.S. Copyright Office, or any court regarding any of our copyrights discussed above.

There are no agreements currently in effect which limit your right to use any of our copyrights. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, we are unaware of any infringing uses of our superior previous rights to any of our copyrights which could materially affect your use of them.

Our mutual obligations to protect your rights to use our copyrights are the same as the obligations for Trademarks described in Item 13 of this disclosure document.

During the term of the Franchise Agreement, you may have access to and become acquainted with our trade secrets, including, but not limited to, methods, formulas, processes, customer lists, vendor partnerships and/or relationships, sales and technical information, costs, product prices and names, software tools and applications, website and/or email design, products, services, equipment, technologies and procedures relating to the operation of your Bun Mee outlet; systems of operation, services, programs, products, procedures, policies, standards, techniques, requirements and specifications which are part of the System; the Operations Manual; methods of advertising and promotion; instructional materials; marketing plans, business methods, research, development or know-how, any other information which we may or may not specifically designate as "confidential" or "proprietary", and the components of our System whether or not such information is protected or protectable by patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights (collectively called the "Confidential Information"). You agree that you will take all reasonable measures to maintain the confidentiality of all Confidential Information in your possession or control and that all such Confidential Information and trade secrets shall remain our exclusive property. You may never (during the Initial Term, any Renewal Term, or after the Franchise Agreement expires or is terminated) reveal any of our confidential information to another person or use it for any other person or business. You may not copy any of our Confidential Information or give it to a third party except as we authorize in writing to you prior to any dissemination. Your personnel who have access to our Confidential Information must sign our Confidentiality/Non-Competition Agreement (Franchise Agreement, Exhibit G).

You must promptly tell us when you learn about unauthorized use of any Confidential Information. We are not obligated to take any action, but will respond to this information as we think appropriate. We will indemnify you for losses brought by a third party concerning your use, in strict compliance with the Franchise Agreement, of the Confidential Information.

ITEM 15: OBLIGATIONS OF THE FRANCHISEE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

The Franchise Agreement does not require that you personally supervise your Bun Mee outlet, although we strongly recommend it. While not required to manage day to day operations, you should be actively engaged in supervising your Bun Mee outlet. Your Bun Mee outlet must be directly supervised by a general manager with restaurant experience. Your general manager can either be you or someone appointed by you who is acceptable to us. Your general manager must successfully complete our Initial Management Training Program and all other training courses we require. Your general manager must devote full time to the job and cannot have an interest or business relationship with any of our competitors. If the franchisee is a business entity, your general manager is not required to have an equity interest in the franchisee entity. Your manager must devote full time to the job and cannot have an interest or business relationship with any of our competitors.

Your manager and all other personnel who will have access to our proprietary and Confidential Information and training must sign our Non-Disclosure/Non-Competition Agreement, which is attached to our Franchise Agreement as Attachment 7. If your Franchised Business is owned by an entity, each direct and indirect owner, to be identified in Attachment 5 to the Franchise Agreement and Attachment 2 of the Multi-Unit Development Agreement, must sign a Personal Guaranty and Undertaking substantially in the form attached as Attachment 6 to the Franchise Agreement and Attachment 3 to the Multi-Unit Development Agreement. An owner's spouse is not required to sign a personal guaranty unless the spouse is also an owner.

The term "owner" as used here means each individual or entity holding a direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the franchisee or developer. It includes all shareholders of a corporation, all members of a limited liability company, all general and limited partners of a limited partnership, and the grantor and the trustee of the trust, as well as each of their owners, if any.

ITEM 16: RESTRICTION ON WHAT FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

You must offer and sell all products and services that are part of the System, and all services and products which we incorporate into the System in the future. You may only offer products and services that we have previously approved.

You may not use our Principal Mark or other trademarks for any other business, and you may not conduct any other business from your Franchised Business location. You cannot engage in any other business that competes with your Franchised Business, with us or our affiliates, or with Bun Mee outlets owned by other franchisees, whether such business is inside or outside of the Protected Territory.

We may add to, delete from or modify the products and services that you can and must offer. You must abide by any additions, deletions and modifications, but only if the changes do not materially and unreasonably increase your obligations under the Franchise Agreement. There are no other limits on our rights to make these changes.

You may only sell products and services in the manner we prescribe. You may only solicit sales from customers in your Protected Territory. Your local advertising must target customers in your Protected Territory, although the reach of your local advertising may extend beyond your Protected Territory.

ITEM 17: RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements pertaining to renewal, termination, transfer and dispute resolution. You should read these provisions in the franchise agreement attached to this disclosure document.

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
a.	Length of the franchise term	Art. 4	Term is 10 years
b.	Renewal or extension of the Term	Sections 5.1 and 5.5	If you are in good standing as defined below, you can sign a successor agreement for up to two (2) additional term of five (5) years each, unless we have determined, in our sole discretion,

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
			to withdraw from the geographical area where your Franchise is located
c.	Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	Sections 5.2 and 5.3	Be in full compliance, have no more than three (3) events of default during current term, provide written notice to us at least six months before the end of the term, execute a new franchise agreement, pay us a Successor Agreement Fee of 25% of the then-current initial franchise fee, continue to have the right to occupy the premises or have received approval from us to relocate, remodel your Franchised Business location, execute a general release, comply with then-current qualifications and training requirements, including completion of additional training. You may be asked to sign a new Franchise Agreement with materially different terms and conditions than your original Franchise Agreement.
d.	Termination by franchisee	None	You may seek termination upon any grounds available by state law.
e.	Termination by franchisor without cause	Section 16.7	The Franchise Agreement will terminate upon your death or permanent disability and the Franchise must be transferred within six months to a replacement franchisee that we approve.
f.	Termination by franchisor with cause	Article 17	We may terminate only if you default. The Franchise Agreement describes defaults throughout. Please read it carefully.
g.	"Cause" defined – curable defaults	Section 17.3	You have 5 days to cure non-payments and any other defaults (except for non-curable defaults listed in the Franchise Agreement and described in h. immediately below).
h.	"Cause" defined - non-curable defaults	Sections 17.1 and 17.2	The Franchise Agreement will terminate automatically, without notice for the following defaults: insolvency; bankruptcy; written admission of inability to pay debts; receivership; levy; composition with creditors;

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
			unsatisfied final judgment for more than 30 days; or foreclosure proceeding that is not dismissed within 30 days. We may terminate the Franchise Agreement upon notice to you if you: do not acquire a site, do not complete construction and/or open the Franchised Business within required time frames; falsify any report to us; cease operations for 5 days or more, unless the premises are damaged and you apply to relocate; lose possession of the premises, unless you are not at fault for loss and you timely apply to relocate; fail to restore and re-open the Franchised Business within 120 days after a casualty, as may be extended by us; fail to comply with applicable laws; default under any lease for the premises; understate Gross Revenue two (2) or more times; fail to comply with insurance and indemnification requirements; attempt a transfer in violation of the Franchise Agreement; fail, or your legal representative fails to transfer as required upon your death or permanent disability; misrepresent or omit a material fact in applying for the Franchise; are convicted or plead no contest to a felony or crime that could damage the goodwill or reputation of our trademarks or the System; receive an adverse judgment in any proceeding involving allegations of fraud, racketeering or improper trade practices or similar claim that could damage the goodwill or reputation of our trademarks or the System; conceal revenues or maintain false books; create a threat or danger to public health or safety; refuse an inspection or audit by us; use our trademarks, copyrighted material or Confidential Information in an unauthorized manner; make an unauthorized disclosure of Confidential Information; fail to comply with non-competition

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
			covenants; default in the performance of your obligations three (3) or more times during the term or receive two (2) or more default notices in any 12-month period; default under any other agreement with us or our affiliate; have insufficient funds to honor a check or EFT two (2) or more times within any twelve (12)-month period; or terminate the Franchise Agreement without cause.
i.	Franchisee's obligations on termination/ non-renewal	Article 18	Upon termination, you must: cease operations; cease to identify yourself as a Bun Mee franchisee; cease to use our trademarks; cancel any assumed name registration that contains any Mark; pay us and our affiliates all sums owing; pay us any damages, costs or expenses we incur in obtaining any remedy for any violation of the Franchise Agreement by you, including, but not limited to attorney's fees; deliver to us all Confidential Information, the Operations Manual and all records and files related to your Franchised Business; comply with the non-disclosure and non-competition covenants; pay liquidated damages; sell to us, at our option, all furnishing, fixtures, equipment, inventory and supplies of your Franchised Business; and assign, at our option, your telephone numbers, directory and internet listings, and social media and software accounts and the lease for the location.
j.	Assignment of contract by franchisor	Section 16.1.1	No restrictions on our right to assign.
k.	"Transfer" by franchisee defined	Section 16.3	Any assignment, sale, transfer, gift, devise or encumbrance of any interest in the Franchise Agreement, the Franchised Business, any assets of the Franchised Business, or in the Franchisee (if the Franchisee is a business entity).

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
l.	Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	Section 16.3	No transfer is allowed without our consent, which we will not unreasonably withhold.
m.	Conditions for franchisor approval of a transfer	Section 16.3 and 16.4	Conditions include: our decision not to exercise our right of first refusal; transferee meets our then-current standards for qualifying franchisees; transferee signs our then-current form of Franchise Agreement, which may have materially different terms from your Franchise Agreement; transferee and its general manager successfully complete our Initial Management Training Program; you have paid us and third-party creditors all amounts owed; you and the transferee sign a General Release in the form of Exhibit G to the Franchise Disclosure Document; you shall subordinate any claims you have against the transferee to us; you will indemnify us for a period of 3 years following the transfer; our approval of the material terms and conditions of the transfer; landlord's consent of a lease assignment, if applicable; payment of a transfer fee equal to seventy five percent (75%) of the then-current initial franchise fee. For transfers: (i) to an existing Bun Mee franchisee in good standing, the transfer fee shall be equal to fifty percent (50%) of the then-current initial franchise fee; or (ii) among existing principals, members or shareholders, or to add a business entity or new shareholder or member of the franchisee entity such that management control does not change, the transfer fee shall be equal to $2,500.
n.	Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	Section 16.6	You must promptly notify us of any written offer to purchase your Franchise. We have 30 days to exercise our first right to buy it on the same terms and conditions, provided that (a) we may substitute cash for any other consideration (b).we may pay the

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
			entire purchase price at closing, (c) our credit is deemed as good as the proposed purchaser, (d) we have at least 60 days to close and (e) you shall give us all customary seller's representations and warranties.
o.	Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	Section 18.2	Upon termination of the Franchise Agreement, we have the option to purchase your furniture, equipment, signs, advertising materials, supplies and inventory at your cost or fair market value, whichever is less.
p.	Death or disability of franchisee	Sections 16.3, 16.4 and 16.7	The Franchise Agreement will terminate upon your death or permanent disability, and the Franchise must be transferred within six months to a replacement franchisee that we approve.
q.	Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Section 19.5.1	You may not: divert, or attempt to divert, customers of any Bun Mee outlet (including yours) to any competitor, participate in any capacity, including, but not limited to as an owner, investor, officer, director, employee or agent, in any competing business; do any act that could damage the goodwill of our trademarks or System, or disrupt or jeopardize our business or that of our franchisees.
r.	Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 19.5.2	For 24 months after the termination of the Franchise Agreement, you may not: divert, or attempt to divert, customers of any Bun Mee outlet (including yours) to any competitor, participate in any capacity, including, but not limited to as an owner, investor, officer, director, employee or agent, in any competing business within 10 miles of your former Bun Mee outlet location or any other Bun Mee outlet location; do any act that could damage the goodwill of our trademarks or System, or disrupt or jeopardize our business or that of our franchisees.

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
s.	Modification of the agreement	Sections 9.4, 14.6, 19.1.4 and 22.4	No oral modifications generally, but we may change the Operations Manual and System standards at any time. You may be required to implement these changes at your own costs. We have the right to modify our trademarks at any time upon written notice to you.
t.	Integration/merger clause	Section 22.4	Only the terms of the Franchise Agreement and other related written agreements are binding (subject to applicable state law.) Any representations or promises outside of the disclosure document and Franchise Agreement may not be enforceable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in the Franchise Agreement is intended to disclaim the express representations made in this Franchise Disclosure Document.
u.	Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Sections 20.1, 20.2, 20.3, and 20.4	At our option, claims that are not resolved internally may be submitted to non-binding mediation at our headquarters, excluding claims related to injunctive relief, anti-trust, the trademarks, possession of the Franchised Business premises and post-termination obligations.
v.	Choice of forum	Section 20.5	California, subject to applicable state law.
w.	Choice of law	Section 20.5	California law applies, subject to applicable state law.

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP
MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This table lists certain important provisions of the multi-unit development agreement and related agreements pertaining to renewal, termination, transfer and dispute resolution. You should read these provisions in the multi-unit development agreement attached to this disclosure document.

	Provision	Section in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Summary
a.	Length of the franchise term	Art. 3	Term is 10 years

	Provision	Section in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Summary
b.	Renewal or extension of the Term	Not Applicable	If you are in good standing as defined below, you can sign a successor agreement for up to two (2) additional term of five (5) years each, unless we have determined, in our sole discretion, to withdraw from the geographical area where your Franchise is located
c.	Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	Not Applicable	Be in full compliance, have no more than three (3) events of default during current term, provide written notice to us at least six months before the end of the term, execute a new franchise agreement, pay us a Successor Agreement Fee of 25% of the then-current initial franchise fee, continue to have the right to occupy the premises or have received approval from us to relocate, remodel your Franchised Business location, execute a general release, comply with then-current qualifications and training requirements, including completion of additional training. You may be asked to sign a new Franchise Agreement with materially different terms and conditions than your original Franchise Agreement.
d.	Termination by franchisee	Not Applicable	You may seek termination upon any grounds available by state law.
e.	Termination by franchisor without cause	Not Applicable	The Franchise Agreement will terminate upon your death or permanent disability and the Franchise must be transferred within six months to a replacement franchisee that we approve.
f.	Termination by franchisor with cause	Article 7	We may terminate only if you default. The Franchise Agreement describes defaults throughout. Please read it carefully.
g.	"Cause" defined – curable defaults	Section 7.3	You have 5 days to cure non-payments and any other defaults (except for non-curable defaults listed in the Franchise Agreement and described in h. immediately below).

	Provision	Section in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Summary
h.	"Cause" defined - non-curable defaults	Sections 7.1 and 7.2	The Franchise Agreement will terminate automatically, without notice for the following defaults: insolvency; bankruptcy; written admission of inability to pay debts; receivership; levy; composition with creditors; unsatisfied final judgment for more than 30 days; or foreclosure proceeding that is not dismissed within 30 days. We may terminate the Franchise Agreement upon notice to you if you: do not acquire a site, do not complete construction and/or open the Franchised Business within required time frames; falsify any report to us; cease operations for 5 days or more, unless the premises are damaged and you apply to relocate; lose possession of the premises, unless you are not at fault for loss and you timely apply to relocate; fail to restore and re-open the Franchised Business within 120 days after a casualty, as may be extended by us; fail to comply with applicable laws; default under any lease for the premises; understate Gross Revenue two (2) or more times; fail to comply with insurance and indemnification requirements; attempt a transfer in violation of the Franchise Agreement; fail, or your legal representative fails to transfer as required upon your death or permanent disability; misrepresent or omit a material fact in applying for the Franchise; are convicted or plead no contest to a felony or crime that could damage the goodwill or reputation of our trademarks or the System; receive an adverse judgment in any proceeding involving allegations of fraud, racketeering or improper trade practices or similar claim that could damage the goodwill or reputation of our trademarks or the System; conceal

	Provision	Section in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Summary
			revenues or maintain false books; create a threat or danger to public health or safety; refuse an inspection or audit by us; use our trademarks, copyrighted material or Confidential Information in an unauthorized manner; make an unauthorized disclosure of Confidential Information; fail to comply with non-competition covenants; default in the performance of your obligations three (3) or more times during the term or receive two (2) or more default notices in any 12-month period; default under any other agreement with us or our affiliate; have insufficient funds to honor a check or EFT two (2) or more times within any twelve (12)-month period; or terminate the Franchise Agreement without cause.
i.	Franchisee's obligations on termination/ non-renewal	Section 7.4	Upon termination, you must: cease operations; cease to identify yourself as a Bun Mee franchisee; cease to use our trademarks; cancel any assumed name registration that contains any Mark; pay us and our affiliates all sums owing; pay us any damages, costs or expenses we incur in obtaining any remedy for any violation of the Franchise Agreement by you, including, but not limited to attorney's fees; deliver to us all Confidential Information, the Operations Manual and all records and files related to your Franchised Business; comply with the non-disclosure and non-competition covenants; pay liquidated damages; sell to us, at our option, all furnishing, fixtures, equipment, inventory and supplies of your Franchised Business; and assign, at our option, your telephone numbers, directory and internet listings, and social media and software accounts and the lease for the location.

	Provision	Section in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Summary
j.	Assignment of contract by franchisor	Section 6.1	No restrictions on our right to assign.
k.	"Transfer" by franchisee defined	Section 6.3	Any assignment, sale, transfer, gift, devise or encumbrance of any interest in the Franchise Agreement, the Franchised Business, any assets of the Franchised Business, or in the Franchisee (if the Franchisee is a business entity).
l.	Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	Sections 6.2 and 6.3	No transfer is allowed without our consent, which we will not unreasonably withhold.
m.	Conditions for franchisor approval of a transfer	Sections 6.3 and 6.4	Conditions include: our decision not to exercise our right of first refusal; transferee meets our then-current standards for qualifying franchisees; transferee signs our then-current form of Franchise Agreement, which may have materially different terms from your Franchise Agreement; transferee and its general manager successfully complete our Initial Management Training Program; you have paid us and third-party creditors all amounts owed; you and the transferee sign a General Release in the form of Exhibit G to the Franchise Disclosure Document; you shall subordinate any claims you have against the transferee to us; you will indemnify us for a period of 3 years following the transfer; our approval of the material terms and conditions of the transfer; landlord's consent of a lease assignment, if applicable; payment of a transfer fee equal to seventy five percent (75%) of the then-current initial franchise fee. For transfers: (i) to an existing Bun Mee franchisee in good standing, the transfer fee shall be equal to fifty percent (50%) of the then-current initial franchise fee; or (ii) among existing principals, members or shareholders, or to add a business entity or new shareholder or member of the franchisee entity such that

	Provision	Section in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Summary
			management control does not change, the transfer fee shall be equal to $2,500.
n.	Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	Section 6.5	You must promptly notify us of any written offer to purchase your Franchise. We have 30 days to exercise our first right to buy it on the same terms and conditions, provided that (a) we may substitute cash for any other consideration (b).we may pay the entire purchase price at closing, (c) our credit is deemed as good as the proposed purchaser, (d) we have at least 60 days to close and (e) you shall give us all customary seller's representations and warranties.
o.	Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	Not Applicable	Upon termination of the Franchise Agreement, we have the option to purchase your furniture, equipment, signs, advertising materials, supplies and inventory at your cost or fair market value, whichever is less.
p.	Death or disability of franchisee	Section 6.6	The Franchise Agreement will terminate upon your death or permanent disability, and the Franchise must be transferred within six months to a replacement franchisee that we approve.
q.	Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Section 8.3.1	You may not: divert, or attempt to divert, customers of any Bun Mee outlet (including yours) to any competitor, participate in any capacity, including, but not limited to as an owner, investor, officer, director, employee or agent, in any competing business; do any act that could damage the goodwill of our trademarks or System, or disrupt or jeopardize our business or that of our franchisees.
r.	Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 8.3.2	For 24 months after the termination of the Franchise Agreement, you may not: divert, or attempt to divert, customers of any Bun Mee outlet (including yours) to any competitor, participate in any capacity, including, but not limited to as an owner,

	Provision	Section in Multi-Unit Development Agreement	Summary
			investor, officer, director, employee or agent, in any competing business within 10 miles of your former Bun Mee outlet location or any other Bun Mee outlet location; do any act that could damage the goodwill of our trademarks or System, or disrupt or jeopardize our business or that of our franchisees.
s.	Modification of the agreement	Section 11.12	No oral modifications. No amendment of the provisions will be binding upon either party unless the amendment has been made in writing and executed by all interested parties.
t.	Integration/merger clause	Section 11.12	Only the terms of the Multi-Unit Development Agreement and other related written agreements are binding (subject to applicable state law.) Any representations or promises outside of Multi-Unit Development Agreement may not be enforceable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in the Multi-Unit Development Agreement is intended to disclaim the express representations made in this Franchise Disclosure Document.
u.	Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, and 10.4	At our option, claims that are not resolved internally may be submitted to non-binding mediation at our headquarters, and then to binding arbitration, excluding claims related to injunctive relief, anti-trust, the trademarks, possession of the Franchised Business premises and post-termination obligations. Subject to state law.
v.	Choice of forum	Section 10.5	Litigation takes place in California, subject to applicable state law.
w.	Choice of law	Section 10.5	California, subject to applicable state law.

See the state addenda to this Franchise Disclosure Document and the Franchise Agreement for special state disclosures.

ITEM 18: PUBLIC FIGURES

We do not currently use any public figures to promote our franchise.

ITEM 19: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

This Item contains a historic financial performance representation of total income, revenue per square foot, and cost of goods sold of our four affiliate-owned Bun Mee outlets locations that were open and operating during the full 2024 calendar year, each of which are located in San Francisco, California,. Store 1 (1,020 sq. ft.) and Store 2 (1,629 sq. ft.) are a similar size traditional Bun Mee location of the type a typical franchisee may open and operate and offers the sale of products and services that will be available to franchisees. Store 3 (696 sq. ft.) and Store 4 (1,196 sq. ft.) are nontraditional Bun Mee restaurants located in airports. Our affiliate-owned locations operate without the requirement to pay Royalty or Brand Fund Contribution and operate without any geographical limitations.

	2021				2022			
	Store 1	**Store 2**	**Store 3**	**Store 4**	**Store 1**	**Store 2**	**Store 3**	**Store 4**
Sales Revenue	$1,030,725	Closed Covid	$2,379,895	$2,564,556	$1,148,697	$381,098	$3,841,272	$3,553,312
Revenue per SQFT	$1,010/sqft	N/A	$3419/sqft	$2153/sqft	$1,126/sqft	$233/sqft	$5519/sqft	$2983/sqft
Food Cost %	27%		29.75%	26.44%	26.69%	29.41%	26.47%	26.25%
Hourly Labor %	24.52%		20.72%	16.6%	23.01%	43.97%	16.99%	17.38%

	2023				2024			
	Store 1	**Store 2**	**Store 3**	**Store 4**	**Store 1**	**Store 2**	**Store 3**	**Store 4**
Sales Revenue	$1,209,270	$683,357	$4,626,175	$3,625,158	$1,765,230	$890,383	$4,256,202	$5,110,255
Revenue per SQFT	$1,185/sqft	$419/sqft	$6676/sqft	$3043/sqft	$1731/sqft	$547/sqft	$6115/sqft	$4291/sqft
Food Cost %	24.8%	21%	22.8%	23.3%	25.6%	24.6%	23.8%	23.2%
Hourly Labor %	22.6%	17.7%	16.7%	19.5%	19.1%	15%	18.1%	16.4%

Notes:

1. Store 2 located in the Financial District of San Francisco closed in March 2020 and remained closed for 2 years. In addition, Store 2's performance in 2022 is an outlier. There were considerable costs in 2022 to rehire and retrain new staff and retrain all new staff due to a 2 year closure. In addition, sales at Store 2 are based on opening 5 days a week for a total of 20 hours per week.
2. These results are unaudited.

Our affiliate-owned outlet operates in substantially the same manner as franchise outlets; however, our affiliate-owned outlet is not subject to the same fees which a franchisee will experience. Item 6

of this Disclosure Document outlines the fees to which a franchisee will be subject, such as royalty fees and brand fund contributions.

Some outlets have earned this much. Your individual results may differ. There is no assurance that you'll earn as much.

Written substantiation for the financial performance representation will be made available to prospective franchisees upon reasonable request.

We do not make any financial performance representations. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to the franchisor's management by contacting Austin Whittaker, Vice President, 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3, San Francisco, California 94123 or Austin@bunmee.co and the Federal Trade Commission, and the appropriate state regulatory agencies.

ITEM 20: OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

Table No. 1
System-wide Outlet Summary
For Years 2022 to 2024

Outlet Type	Year	Outlets at the Start of the Year	Outlets at the End of the Year	Net Change
Franchised	2022	0	0	0
	2023	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0
Company – Owned*	2022	4	4	0
	2023	4	4	0
	2024	4	5	+1
Total Outlets	2022	4	4	0
	2023	4	4	0
	2024	4	5	+1

Table No. 2
Transfers of Outlets from Franchisees to New Owners (Other than the Franchisor)
For Years 2022 to 2024

State	Year	Number of Transfers
All States	2022	0
	2023	0
	2024	0
Total	2022	0
	2023	0
	2024	0

Table No. 3
Status of Franchised Outlets

For Years 2022 to 2024

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-renewals	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operations - Other Reasons	Outlets at End of the Year
California	2022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	2022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table No. 4
Status of Company Owned* Outlets
For Years 2022 to 2024

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Outlets Reacquired from Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets at End of the Year
California	2022	4	0	0	0	0	4
	2023	4	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	1	0	0	0	5
Total	2022	4	0	0	0	0	4
	2023	4	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	1	0	0	0	5

Table No. 5
Projected New Franchised Outlets
As of December 31, 2024

State	Franchise Agreements Signed But Outlet Not Opened	Projected New Franchised Outlets in the Next Fiscal Year	Projected New Company-Owned Outlets in the Next Fiscal Year
California	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	1
New York	0	1	0
Total	0	1	1

* Company-owned stores are operated by affiliated entities.

Exhibit F lists the current franchisees in the Bun Mee franchise System.

During our last fiscal year, no franchisee has had an outlet terminated, canceled, not renewed, or has otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the franchise agreement or has not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the date of this Disclosure Document. If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

During the last three fiscal years, no current or former franchisees have signed confidentiality clauses that restrict them from discussing with you their experiences as a franchisee in our franchise system.

There are no trademark-specific franchisee organizations associated with the franchise system being offered in this Franchise Disclosure Document.

ITEM 21: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit D contains the following financial statements:

1. Our unaudited balance sheet as of March 31, 2025 and our statement of profit and loss for the period beginning January 1, 2025 through March 30, 2025; and
2. Our audited balance sheet opinion as of December 31, 2024.

We have not been in business for three years or more and cannot include three years of audited financial statements.

Our fiscal year end is December 31.

ITEM 22: CONTRACTS

Copies of all proposed agreements regarding the franchise offering are included in Exhibit B. These include our Franchise Agreement and all exhibits to it (Franchisee Acknowledgment Statement, Marks, Territory Description, General Release, Conditional Assignment of Lease, Statement of Ownership Interests in Franchisee, Guaranty, Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement, Internet, Social Media and Telephone Listing Agreement). Our Multi-Unit Development Agreement and all exhibits (Guaranty) is included in Exhibit C.

ITEM 23: RECEIPT

A receipt in duplicate is attached to this Disclosure Document as Exhibit J. You should sign both copies of the receipt. Keep one copy for your own records and return the other signed copy to Denise Tran, 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3, San Francisco, California 94123.

EXHIBIT A

AGENCIES/AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

This list includes the names, addresses and telephone numbers of state agencies having responsibility for franchising disclosure/registration laws, and serving as our agents for service of process (to the extent that we are registered in their states). This list also includes the names, addresses and telephone numbers of other agencies, companies or entities serving as our agents for service of process.

State	State Agency	Agent for Service of Process
CALIFORNIA	Commissioner of the Department of Financial Protection and Innovation Department of Financial Protection and Innovation 320 West 4th Street, Suite 750 Los Angeles, CA 90013 (866) 275-2677)	Commissioner of the Department of Financial Protection and Innovation
CONNECTICUT	State of Connecticut Department of Banking Securities & Business Investments Division 260 Constitution Plaza Hartford, CT 06103-1800 (860) 240-8230	Banking Commissioner
HAWAII	Business Registration Division Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs 335 Merchant Street, Room 203 Honolulu, HI 96813 (808) 586-2722	Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii
ILLINOIS	Office of Attorney General Franchise Division 500 South Second Street Springfield, IL 62706 (217) 782-4465	Illinois Attorney General
INDIANA	Indiana Secretary of State Securities Division 302 West Washington St., Room E-111 Indianapolis, IN 46204 (317) 232-6681	Indiana Secretary of State 201 State House Indianapolis, IN 46204
MARYLAND	Office of the Attorney General Division of Securities 200 St. Paul Place Baltimore, MD 21202-2020 (410) 576-6360	Maryland Securities Commissioner 200 St. Paul Place Baltimore, MD 21202-2020 (410) 576-6360

State	State Agency	Agent for Service of Process
MICHIGAN	Department of Attorney General Consumer Protection Division Franchising Unit 525 West Ottawa Street G. Mennen Williams Building, 1st Floor Lansing, Michigan 48913 (517) 373-1837	Michigan Department of Commerce, Corporations and Securities Bureau
MINNESOTA	Minnesota Department of Commerce 85 7th Place East, Suite 280 St. Paul, MN 55101-2198 (651) 539-1600	Minnesota Commissioner of Commerce
NEW YORK	NYS Department of Law Investor Protection Bureau 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor New York, NY 10005 (212) 416-8222	New York Secretary of State New York Department of State One Commerce Plaza 99 Washington Avenue, 6th Floor Albany, NY 11231-0001 (518) 473-2492
NORTH DAKOTA	North Dakota Securities Department 600 East Boulevard, 14th Floor, Dept 414 Bismarck, ND 58505-0510 (701) 328-4712	North Dakota Securities Commissioner
OREGON	Department of Consumer and Business Services Division of Finance and Corporate Labor and Industries Building Salem, Oregon 97310 (503) 378-4387	Director of the Department of Consumer and Business Services
RHODE ISLAND	Department of Business Regulation Division of Securities 1511 Pontiac Avenue, Building 69-1 Cranston, RI 02920 (401) 462-9585	Director of Rhode Island Department of Business Regulation
SOUTH DAKOTA	Division of Insurance Securities Regulation 124 South Euclid, Suite 104 Pierre, SD 57501 (605) 773-3563	Director of Insurance-Securities Regulation
VIRGINIA	State Corporation Commission Division of Securities and Retail Franchising 1300 East Main Street, 9th Floor Richmond, VA 23219 (804) 371-9051	Clerk of State Corporation Commission 1300 East Main Street, 1st Floor Richmond, VA 23219 (804) 371-9733
WASHINGTON	Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division P.O. Box 41200 Olympia, WA 98504-1200 (360) 902-8760	Director of Washington Financial Institutions Securities Division 150 Israel Road, SW Tumwater, WA 98501

State	State Agency	Agent for Service of Process
WISCONSIN	Wisconsin Securities Commissioner Securities and Franchise Registration 345 W. Washington Avenue Madison, WI 53703 (608) 266-8559	Commissioner of Securities of Wisconsin

EXHIBIT B

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

VIETNAMESE SANDWICH EATERY
EST. 2011
BUN MEE
DINE IN • TAKE OUT • CATERING

BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

SUMMARY PAGES

EFFECTIVE DATE:	_____
FRANCHISEE:	_____
ADDRESS FOR NOTICES:	_____
PRINCIPAL(S):	_____
Telephone Number:	_____
Facsimile Number:	_____
Email Address:	_____
PRINCIPAL(S):	_____
Telephone Number:	_____
Facsimile Number:	_____
Email Address:	_____
SITE SELECTION AREA:	_____
BUN MEE TO BE DEVELOPED:	☐ Traditional ☐ Non-Traditional
INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE:	$50,000
ROYALTY FEE:	5% of Gross Revenue for first 12 months of operation, 6% of Gross Revenue thereafter
MARKETING FEE:	Currently 1% of Gross Revenue
LOCAL MARKETING EXPENDITURE:	Currently 1% of Gross Revenue
GRAND OPENING MARKETING:	$6,000 - $9,000
SUCCESSOR FEE:	An amount equal to 25% of the then-current initial franchise fee generally charged to new BUN MEE franchise

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. RECITATIONS. 4
2. GRANT OF FRANCHISE. 4
3. TERRITORY 4
4. TERM. 5
5. SUCCESSOR OPTIONS 5
6. FEES 7
7. TRAINING. 9
8. FRANCHISED LOCATION REQUIREMENTS 10
9. MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE FRANCHISED LOCATION AND SYSTEM 12
10. FRANCHISOR'S OBLIGATIONS 13
11. FRANCHISEE'S REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS 14
12. FRANCHISEE'S OPERATIONS 16
13. ADVERTISING, PROMOTIONS AND RELATED FEES 20
14. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY 22
15. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION 24
16. TRANSFERS 26
17. DEFAULTS 29
18. POST-TERMINATION 32
19. NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION COVENANTS 34
20. DISPUTE RESOLUTION 37
21. GENERAL 39

STATE SPECIFIC AMENDMENTS

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENT 1: Trademarks
ATTACHMENT 2: Territory
ATTACHMENT 3: Authorization Agreement Automatic Deposits (ACH Withdrawals)
ATTACHMENT 4: Conditional Assignment of Lease
ATTACHMENT 5: Entity Information and Ownership Interests in Franchisee
ATTACHMENT 6: Personal Guaranty and Undertaking
ATTACHMENT 7: Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement
ATTACHMENT 8: Internet Advertising, Social Media, Software and Telephone Listing Agreement

BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

THIS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is being entered into this _____, (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Bun Mee Franchise LLC, a California limited liability company with its principal place of business at 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 1, San Francisco, California 94123 (herein "**Franchisor**) and _____, a(n) _____ _____ with its principal place of business located at_____ _____ and _____'s principals _____, an individual residing at _____ and _____ _____, an individual residing at _____ ("**Principal(s)**"). _____ and Principal(s) shall be collectively referred to in this Agreement as the "**Franchisee**".

RECITATIONS

Through the expenditure of considerable time, effort and money, Franchisor has developed and established a distinctive business which features gourmet Vietnamese sandwiches on French-style baguettes, along with rice and noodle bowls, salads, sides, and desserts, and specialty drinks using Franchisor's designs, and using Franchisor's confidential operations manual ("**Manual**") of business practices and policies, and Franchisor's distinctive, décor, fixtures and furnishings, operations methods, sales techniques, inventory, procedures for management control and training, assistance, advertising, and promotional programs, all of which may be changed, improved or further developed by Franchisor at any time (taken together herein the "**System**").

The System is identified by certain trade names, service marks**,** trademarks, logos, emblems and indicia of origin, including but not limited to the marks Bun Mee service mark, as set forth in Attachment 1, and such other trade names, service marks, and trademarks as are now designated and may hereafter be designated or substituted by Franchisor for use in connection with the System (the "**Marks**").

Franchisor continues to develop, use, and control the use of such Marks in order to identify for the public the source of services and products marketed under the Marks and the System and to represent the System's high standards of quality, appearance, and service.

Franchisee understands and acknowledges the importance of Franchisor's high and uniform standards of quality, service, and appearance, and the necessity of operating the business franchised hereunder in conformity with Franchisor's standards and specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, in consideration of the promises, undertakings and commitments of each party to the other set forth herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, mutually agree as follows:

1. RECITATIONS. The Recitations set out above form part of this Agreement.

2. GRANT OF FRANCHISE. Franchisor hereby grants to Franchisee and Franchisee accepts, upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, the license to operate a Bun Mee franchise (the "**Franchise**" or "**Franchised Business**"), using only the Marks licensed hereunder, in strict conformity with the System, which may be changed, improved and further developed by Franchisor from time to time. This grant applies only to a single location within a territory that is designated in Attachment 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "**Territory**").

3. TERRITORY

3.1 Territory. This Agreement grants Franchisee the right to operate the Franchised Business at a single location within the Territory. Subject to Section 3.2 below, Franchisor agrees that during the Term of this Agreement, Franchisor will not, and Franchisor will not permit any other Bun

Mee franchisees, to operate a franchised Bun Mee location in the Territory using the same Marks as licensed to Franchisee in this Agreement so long as Franchisee is not in default under this Agreement or this Agreement has not been terminated except in regards to venues within the Protected Territory that Franchisor considers "Closed Markets." These include any facility serving a captive market, including hotels, resorts, shopping malls (defined as enclosed or open retail centers with gross leasable area in excess of 350,000 square feet), airports, public facilities, college and school campuses, military bases, and any other mass gathering events or locations, and facilities of any kind for which quick service restaurants or their offered food products are, or may reasonably be anticipated to be, contracted to a third party or parties.. Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, Franchisor reserves the right to open, operate or franchise Bun Mee franchises around, bordering and adjacent to the Territory. Franchisee will be selling its products and services from a single location that will be determined by Franchisee with Franchisor's prior written approval, which may be withheld or denied in Franchisor's sole discretion. Except as set forth in this Agreement, Franchisee is prohibited from selling and soliciting customers outside of the Territory and from alternative methods of distribution as more fully specified herein.

3.2 Reservation of Rights. Franchisee understands and agrees that all rights to any businesses, other than as specified in this Agreement, are fully reserved to Franchisor within or outside of the Territory. By way of example only, Franchisor reserves the rights to offer (i) other products or services not offered under the Marks, (ii) other food concepts under the Marks or the same or similar or other food concepts under other trademarks, including licensing Franchisor's designs for use in other formats and (iii) products or services through any channel in the Territory other than a dedicated Bun Mee brick and mortar location, such as non-traditional retail locations, including, but not limited to, malls, transportation centers, gyms, hospitals, limited access venues, and higher education campuses, food trucks, mobile ovens, and the Internet. ("Alternate Distribution Channels"). Franchisee will receive no compensation for Franchisor's sales through Alternate Distribution Channels made within the Territory. Franchisee agrees that such implementation of Franchisor's rights pursuant to this Section 3.2 is deemed not to impair or injure Franchisee's rights pursuant to Section 2 hereof.

4. TERM. Unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement, this Agreement and the Franchise granted hereunder shall commence upon the Effective Date set forth above, and terminate on the date that is ten (10) years following the Opening Date, as defined in Section 8 hereof (the "**Term**").

5. SUCCESSOR OPTIONS. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Franchisee shall have the right, following the expiration of the Term hereof, to enter into a new franchise agreement and other agreements then customarily employed by Franchisor and in the form then generally being offered to prospective franchisees in the state in which the Territory is located (the "**Successor Franchise Agreement**") for two (2) additional terms equal to five (5) years each. The term of such Successor Franchise Agreement shall commence upon the date of expiration of the immediately preceding term. Franchisee shall be charged a successor fee equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the then current Initial Fee ("**Successor Agreement Fee**").

5.1 Form and Manner of Successor Agreement. If Franchisee desires to exercise Franchisee's option to enter into a Successor Franchise Agreement, it shall be done in the following manner:

5.1.1 Not less than six (6) months prior to the expiration of the Term of this Agreement, Franchisee shall request from Franchisor in writing, a copy of Franchisor's then current Disclosure Document (including Franchisor's then current franchise agreement).

5.1.2 Franchisee must execute and return to Franchisor all required documents, including any and all ancillary documents, within thirty (30) days after receipt by Franchisee of a copy of Franchisor's then current Disclosure Document.

5.1.3 The Successor Franchise Agreement shall supersede this Agreement in all respects, and Franchisee understands and acknowledges that the terms of such new agreement may differ from the terms of this Agreement, including, without limitation, higher or lower royalty and other fees.

5.1.4 If Franchisee fails to perform any of the acts, or deliver any of the notices required pursuant to this Paragraph 5 in a timely fashion, such failure shall be deemed an election by Franchisee not to exercise Franchisee's option to enter into the Successor Franchise Agreement, and such failure shall cause Franchisee's right and option to automatically lapse and expire, without further notice by Franchisor.

5.1.5 Franchisee acknowledges that the initial Term of this Agreement provides Franchisee more than a sufficient opportunity to recoup Franchisee's investment in the Franchise, as well as a reasonable return on such investment.

5.2 Conditions of Successor Agreement. Franchisee's right to enter into a Successor Franchise Agreement is conditioned upon the following:

5.2.1 Franchisee shall be in full compliance with this Agreement and shall have materially performed Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement, the Manual and under all other agreements that may be in effect between Franchisee and Franchisor, including but not limited to all monetary obligations.

5.2.2 Franchisee shall not have committed three (3) or more events constituting default during the then current Term of this Agreement, whether or not such defaults were cured.

5.2.3 Franchisee will have completed any required additional training to Franchisor's reasonable satisfaction.

5.2.4 Franchisee shall have obtained the right to continue to occupy the premises of the Franchised Business following the expiration of the Term hereof for the full term of the Successor Franchise Agreement and/or have received Franchisor's approval regarding locating the Franchised Business at a new location.

5.2.5 Franchisee shall execute a general release of all claims Franchisee may have against Bun Mee Franchise LLC its parent, subsidiaries and affiliates, its officers, directors, shareholders, agents, and employees, whether in their corporate and/or individual capacities, in the form attached hereto as Attachment 3. This release will include all claims arising under any federal, state, district, or local law, rule, or ordinance.

5.2.6 Franchisee performs such remodeling, repairs, replacements and redecoration as Franchisor may require in order to cause the Franchised Business premises, equipment, fixtures, furnishings and furniture to conform to the plans and specifications being used for new or remodeled franchised businesses on the renewal date.

5.2.7 Franchisee shall pay the required Successor Agreement Fee and sign the Successor Franchise Agreement.

5.3 Notice Required by Law. If applicable law requires Franchisor to give notice to Franchisee prior to the expiration of the Term, this Agreement shall remain in effect on a month-to-month basis until Franchisor has given the notice required by such applicable law. If Franchisor is not offering new Bun Mee franchises, is in the process of revising, amending or renewing Franchisor's form of franchise agreement or disclosure document, or Franchisor is not lawfully able to offer Franchisee the then current form of Successor Franchise Agreement at the time Franchisee advises Franchisor pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 hereof that Franchisee desires to renew, Franchisor may, in Franchisor's sole discretion, (i) offer to renew this Agreement upon the same terms set forth herein for the appropriate renewal term or (ii) offer to extend the Term hereof on a month-

to-month basis following the expiration of the Term for as long as Franchisor deems necessary or appropriate so that Franchisor may lawfully offer the then current form of Successor Franchise Agreement. Any timeframes specified in this Paragraph 5 shall be inclusive of any state or district mandated notice periods.

5.4 Additional Reservation of Rights. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Franchisor reserves the right not to renew this Franchise as a result of a decision to withdraw from the Territory in which Franchisee's Franchised Business is located.

6. FEES.

6.1 Initial Franchise and Royalty Fee. As part of the consideration for the right to operate the Franchise granted herein, Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor the following fees:

6.1.1 Initial Franchise Fee. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the grant of this Franchise and the rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement constitute the sole and only consideration for the initial franchise fee of $50,000 (the "**Initial Fee**"). **The Initial Fee is fully earned at the time this Franchise Agreement is signed and is not refundable under any circumstances.** Franchise shall pay the full amount of the Initial Fee to Franchisor upon Franchisee's execution of this Agreement.

6.1.2 Royalty Fee. Franchisee agrees to pay Franchisor, throughout the Term, a royalty fee equal to five percent (5%) of the Gross Revenue, as hereinafter defined, realized from the Franchised Business and from any other revenues received using Franchisor's methods, operations and/or trade secrets for the first twelve (12) months of operations and six percent (6%) of the Gross Revenue, as hereinafter defined, realized from the Franchised Business and from any other revenues received using Franchisor's methods, operations and/or trade secrets for the remainder of the Term and any successor terms thereof (the "**Royalty Fee**"). The term "Gross Revenue" includes all revenues and income from any source derived or received by Franchisee from, through, by or on account of the operation of the Franchised Business or made pursuant to the rights granted hereunder, including but not limited, any and all other revenues received using Franchisor's methods, operations and/or trade secrets whether received in cash, in services, in kind, from barter and/or exchange, on credit (whether or not payment is actually received) or otherwise. Gross Revenue shall include Franchisee's revenues from the sale of alcoholic beverages. Gross Revenue shall include the full amount payable by your customers, without deduction for your delivery costs, third party delivery fees, or for other write-offs; however, Gross Revenue shall not include (i) any sales tax or similar taxes collected from customers and turned over to the governmental authority imposing the tax, (ii) properly documented refunds to customers, or (iii) properly documented promotional discounts (i.e. coupons). Gross Revenue does not include gift card purchases, at the time of purchase, but Gross Revenue does include the redemption amount of purchases made by gift card. If a state or local law in which the Franchised Business is located prohibits or restricts in any way Franchisor's ability to collect Royalty Fees or other amounts based on Gross Revenue derived from the sale of beer, wine, and other alcoholic beverages at the Franchised Business, then Franchisor shall increase the percentage rate for calculating Royalty Fees, and change the definition of Gross Revenue to exclude sales of beer, wine and other alcoholic beverages, in a manner such that the Royalty Fees to be paid by Franchisee shall be equal to such amounts as Franchisee would have been required to pay if sales from beer, wine, and other alcoholic beverages were included in Gross Revenue.

6.1.3 Gross Revenue Reports. Franchisee shall, each Wednesday for the previous week, furnish Franchisor with a report showing Franchisee's Gross Revenue at or from the Franchised

Business and/or made pursuant to the rights granted hereunder during such period (the "**Gross Revenue Report**"). The Gross Revenue Report shall be in such form and shall contain such information as Franchisor may from time to time prescribe. Franchisor reserves the right to establish a point-of-sale system ("**POS System**") that Franchisor may require Franchisee to use in the operation of the Franchised Business. At Franchisor's option, Franchisee shall submit, or grant Franchisor access to, the Gross Revenue Report by an electronic transfer of data via the POS System at the times and interims then specified by Franchisor.

6.1.4 Method of Payment. Franchisee shall, together with the submission of the Gross Revenue Report, pay Franchisor the Royalty Fee and the Brand Fund Contribution, as defined, and more particularly described in Article 13, then due. At Franchisor's request, Franchisee must execute documents that allow Franchisor to automatically take the Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contribution due as well as other sums due Franchisor, from business bank accounts via electronic funds transfers. Franchisee's failure to allow electronic funds transfers on an ongoing basis is a material breach of this Agreement.

6.2. Late Fee. If the Royalty Fee, Brand Fund Contribution, or any Gross Revenue Reports are not received by Franchisor as required by this Agreement, Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor, in addition to the overdue amount, a late fee of $100 per day. This late fee is reasonably related to Franchisor's costs resulting from the delay in payment and/or receipt of any report, is not a penalty, and is in addition to any other remedy available to Franchisor under this Agreement for Franchisee's failure to pay the Royalty Fee, the Brand Fund Contribution, and/or submit Gross Revenue Reports in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

6.3. Interest. Any and all amounts that shall become due and owing from Franchisee to Franchisor under the terms hereof shall bear interest from the date due until paid at the rate of 1.5% per month or at the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is lower.

6.4. Non-Sufficient Funds Fee. In the event any of Franchisee's checks are returned, or an electronic funds transfer from Franchisee's bank account is denied, for insufficient funds, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor, in addition to the amount due, a non-sufficient funds fee of $200 per occurrence. This non-sufficient funds fee is reasonably related to Franchisor's costs resulting from the delayed and declined payment, is not a penalty, and is in addition to any other remedy available to Franchisor under this Agreement.

6.5. Taxes. If any sales, excise, use or privilege tax is imposed or levied by any government or governmental agency on Franchisor for any Royalty Fee, Brand Fund Contribution or other fees due and payable to Franchisor under this Agreement, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor a sum equal to the amount of such tax.

6.6. Technology Fee. Franchisee to pay to Franchisor a technology fee of $25 per week (the "**Technology Fee**"). Franchisor reserves the right to increase the amount of the Technology Fee to $100 per week. Franchisee shall pay Franchisor, throughout the Term, the Technology Fee for technology access, in an amount reasonably determined by Franchisor, for technology adopted, developed or otherwise required by Franchisor in the operation of the Franchised Business, including, but not limited to, software and applications for a scheduling system, payment processor, sales and financial reporting, assigned phone numbers and email addresses required for use in the Franchised Business, franchise portal, benchmarking platform or other operations systems. In franchisor's sole discretion, Franchisor may (i) increase the amount of the Technology Fee or (ii) replace the software and applications with different technology, developed by Franchisor or a third-party, and Franchisee shall pay the then-current fees for the replacement technology and for continuous access thereto. Payment of the Technology Fee will be made in the same manner and time as required by Franchisor.

6.7. Non-Compliance Fee. In the event Franchisee is not in compliance with any terms of this Agreement or the Manual, Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor a non-compliance fee equal to $250 per incident per day ("**Non-Compliance Fee**").

7. TRAINING.

7.1. Initial Training Program. Franchisee (specifically including all Franchisee's principals) shall attend and complete to Franchisor's sole and absolute satisfaction, Franchisor's initial training program ("**Initial Training Program**") prior to the opening of the Franchised Business. The Initial Training Program consists of a three week course conducted at one of Franchisor's headquarters and/or affiliated owned or franchised outlet. Franchisee must at all times during the term of this Agreement have principals who have successfully completed the Initial Management Training Program to Franchisor's sole and complete satisfaction. The Initial Fee provides for up to three individuals to take the Initial Training Program prior to opening the Franchised Business ("**Initial Trainees**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee shall be required to pay all of the expenses of the Initial Trainees, including, without limitation, costs of travel, lodging, meals, and wages.

7.2. Satisfactory Completion. Franchisor shall determine, in Franchisor's sole discretion, whether the Initial Trainees have satisfactorily completed the Initial Training Program, which shall include mastery of post-course applications. If the Initial Training Program is not satisfactorily completed by the Initial Trainees, or if Franchisor, in Franchisor's reasonable business judgment based upon the performance of the Initial Trainees, determines that the Initial Training Program cannot be satisfactorily completed by Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s), Franchisor may terminate this Agreement.

7.3. Opening Assistance. During the opening of the Franchised Business, Franchisor shall provide Franchisee with opening assistance by a trained representative of Franchisor. The trainer will provide on-site opening training, supervision, and assistance to Franchisee for up to five days at no charge to Franchisee; provided however, that Franchisee shall pay all costs and expenses incurred by Franchisor's training personnel during such time, including but not limited to, all transportation, meals and lodging of Franchisor's training personnel.

7.4. Additional Training. Franchisor may offer mandatory and/or optional additional training programs from time to time. If required by Franchisor, Franchisee, or Franchisee's principals shall participate in the following additional training:

(i) on-going training at a location designated by Franchisor.

(ii) a national business meeting or annual convention at a location designated by Franchisor.

(iii) remote or virtual training

The total amount of required ongoing training and/or annual meetings will be six days or less per year. Franchisor reserves the right to impose a reasonable fee for all additional training programs. Franchisee shall be responsible for any and all incidental expenses incurred by Franchisee or Franchisee's personnel in connection with additional training or attendance at Franchisor's national business meeting or annual convention, including, without limitation, costs of travel, lodging, meals, and wages. Franchisee's failure to attend and/or complete mandatory additional training or failure to attend Franchisor's national business meeting or annual convention is a default of this Agreement. Franchisee or Franchisee's principal(s) shall be required to obtain any missed mandatory additional training at a location Franchisor designates. Franchisee shall pay all costs and expenses for such additional training, including but not limited to, tuition at the then-current rate and any and all transportation, meals and lodging of Franchisee,

Franchisee's principal, and Franchisor's training personnel. Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor any incurred expenses by Franchisor's training personnel within ten days of Franchisor's billing thereof to Franchisee.

7.5. On-Site Remedial Training. Upon Franchisee's reasonable request or as Franchisor shall deem appropriate, Franchisor shall, during the term hereof, subject to the availability of personnel, provide Franchisee with additional trained representatives who shall provide on-site remedial training and assistance to Franchisee's personnel at the Franchised Business location. For any additional on-site training and assistance, Franchisee shall pay the per diem fee then being charged to franchisees under the System for the services of such trained representatives, plus their costs of travel, lodging, and meals.

7.6. Counseling and Assistance. In addition to visits by Franchisor's field representatives, as Franchisor deems appropriate, Franchisor shall, within reasonable limits and subject to the availability of Franchisor's personnel, upon Franchisee's request and at no charge, unless such assistance is provided at the Franchised Business pursuant to Section 7.5, furnish consultation and assistance to Franchisee, either in person or by telephone, video conference, electronic mail or postal service, as determined by Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion, with respect to the operation of the Franchised Business, including consultation and advice regarding employee training, marketing, operation issues, purchasing and inventory control, bookkeeping and System improvements.

8. FRANCHISED LOCATION REQUIREMENTS.

8.1. Site Selection.

8.1.1. Franchisee assumes all cost, liability, expense, and responsibility for obtaining and developing a site for the Franchised Business within the Territory and for constructing and equipping the Franchised Business at such site. Franchisee shall not make any binding commitment to a prospective vendor or lessor of real estate with respect to a site for the Franchised Business unless the site location is approved by Franchisor. While Franchisor may render assistance to Franchisee in the selection of a site, as set forth in Section 8.1.2 below, Franchisee has sole responsibility for procuring and developing a site for the Franchised Business and Franchisee may and is encouraged to consult with professionals of Franchisee's choosing in discharging such responsibility. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor's approval of a prospective site location is permission only, does not constitute a representation, promise, warranty, or guarantee, express or implied, by Franchisor that the Franchised Business operated at that site will be profitable or otherwise successful, and cannot, and does not, create a liability for Franchisor. Franchisee releases Franchisor from any claims over the site location selection and evaluation by Franchisor, and Franchisee shall hold Franchisor harmless with respect to Franchisee's selection of the site for the Franchisee's Franchised Business.

8.1.2. Franchisee shall locate a site that satisfies the site selection guidelines provided to Franchisee by Franchisor and shall submit to Franchisor, in writing, a description of the site, together with written certification the site complies with Franchisor's site selection guidelines, and such other information and materials as Franchisor may reasonably require. Recognizing that time is of the essence, Franchisee shall submit such information and materials for a proposed site to Franchisor for its consent no later than nine (9) months after the execution of this Agreement. Franchisor shall have ten (10) business days after receipt of this information and materials to consent, in its sole and absolute discretion, to the proposed site as the location for the Franchised Business. If Franchisor fails to respond to Franchisee's submission within ten (10) business days, such proposed site shall be deemed "disapproved". No site may be used for the location of the Franchised Business unless it is consented to in writing by Franchisor.

8.1.3. Within thirty (30) days after Franchisor has consented to the site for the Franchised Business (or such longer period as Franchisor consents to in writing), Franchisee shall execute a lease therefor and obtain physical possession of the premises. Any lease must include Franchisor's Collateral Assignment of Lease Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Attachment 5. Failure by Franchisee to acquire the site for the Franchised Business within the time and in the manner required herein shall constitute a material event of default under this Agreement.

8.1.4. Upon consent by Franchisor to the location for the Franchised Business, Franchisor shall set forth the location and Territory on Attachment 2 of this Agreement and shall provide a copy thereof to Franchisee. Attachment 2, as completed by Franchisor, shall be incorporated herein and made a part hereof. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor within fifteen (15) days of any error or rejection of Attachment 2; otherwise, Attachment 2 provided to Franchisee shall be deemed final.

8.2. Construction.

8.2.1. Franchisee shall be responsible for obtaining clearances that may be required by state, district, or local laws, ordinances, or regulations or that may be necessary as a result of any restrictive covenants relating to the Franchised Business premises; including but not necessarily limited to restrictions on noise, odors from paints and stains, required cross-ventilation, storage use, and disposal of paints and stains, and consumption of alcoholic beverages on the premises. Prior to beginning the construction of the Franchised Business, Franchisee shall (a) obtain all permits, licenses, insurance, and certifications required for the lawful construction or remodeling and operation of the Franchised Business, including, but not limited to, permits for the installation of signage, and (b) certify in writing to Franchisor that all required approvals, clearances, permits, insurance and certifications have been obtained.

8.2.2. During the time of construction or remodeling, Franchisee shall provide Franchisor, or its designated representative, with such periodic reports regarding the progress in obtaining all licenses and permits; and of the construction or remodeling as may be reasonably requested by Franchisor or its representative. In addition, Franchisor or its representative may make such on-site inspections as it may deem reasonably necessary to evaluate such progress. At least thirty (30) days prior to completion of the construction or remodeling, Franchisee shall notify Franchisor of the scheduled date for completion of construction or remodeling. Within a reasonable time after the date of completion of construction or remodeling, Franchisor or its representative may, at its option, conduct an inspection of the completed Franchised Business.

8.2.3. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that it will not open the Franchised Business for business without the written authorization of Franchisor and that authorization to open shall be conditioned upon Franchisee's strict compliance with this Agreement.

8.3. Time to Open. Franchisee acknowledges that time is of the essence in this Agreement. Upon Franchisee's compliance with the conditions stated below, Franchisee shall open the Franchised Business and commence business within the lesser of six (6) months after Franchisee has executed a lease for the premises or twelve (12) months from the Effective Date of this Agreement, unless Franchisee obtains a written extension of such time period from Franchisor. The date the Franchised Business opens for business to the public shall be defined herein as the "Opening Date". Prior to the Opening Date, Franchisee shall (i) complete all exterior and interior preparations for the Franchised Business, including installation and cleaning of equipment, fixtures, furnishings and signs, in accordance with System requirements and the plans and specifications consented to by Franchisor, (ii) satisfactorily complete Franchisor's Initial Training

Program, as further set forth in Article 7, (iii) hire and train staff, if required, and (iv) obtain all required licenses to operate the Franchised Business. If Franchisee fails to comply with any of such obligations, Franchisor shall have the right to prohibit Franchisee from opening for business. Franchisee's failure to open the Franchised Business and commence business in accordance with the foregoing, unless otherwise extended by Franchisor, shall be deemed a material event of default under this Agreement.

8.4. No Relocation. Franchisee's rights to operate the Franchised Business shall be limited to the location set forth in Attachment 2, and no other. Franchisee shall not relocate the Franchised Business at any time without Franchisor's written approval, which approval shall be granted only in the sole and complete discretion of Franchisor, and if permitted, shall be at Franchisee's sole expense, and subject to the following:

8.4.1. Franchisee shall pay to Franchisor a relocation fee equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the then current Initial Fee.

8.4.2. Franchisee shall construct and develop the new premises to conform to Franchisor's then-current specifications for design, appearance and leasehold improvements for new Franchised Businesses;

8.4.3. Franchisee shall remove any signs or other property from the original Franchised Business location which identified the original Franchise Business location as part of the System;

8.4.4. Franchisee agrees that, during the build-out, decorating and furnishing of the new location, and at Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) the term of this Agreement shall not be abated, and (ii) Franchisee shall remain liable to pay a minimum Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contribution that is equal to the average amount paid by Franchisee during the four (4) calendar quarters immediately preceding the date that operations cease or the shorter period that Franchisee had been in business at the original Franchised Business location; and

8.4.5. Franchisor shall issue a revised Attachment 2, in accordance with Section 8.1.4, to reflect the address of the new Franchised Business location.

9. MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE FRANCHISED LOCATION AND SYSTEM.

9.1. Maintenance of Franchised Business Location. Franchisee shall equip and maintain the Franchised Business location, equipment, and all required computer hardware and software and related accessories to the standards of décor, sanitation, repair and condition required by Franchisor, which standards are specified in the Manual and other written directives, standards and specifications. Franchisee, at Franchisee's expense, shall make such additions, alterations, repairs, refurbishing and replacements as may be required to comply with Franchisor's standards, including, without limitation, periodic repainting and repairs or replacement of worn or impaired décor, materials, furniture, fixtures, equipment, and signage as Franchisor may direct.

9.2. Inspections. Franchisee shall operate and maintain the Franchised Business and Franchised Business location in conformance with best practices for food and beverage storage, handling, preparation, service and disposal and in a manner that will ensure the highest possible rating for businesses of like kind from the governmental authorities, local, regional or otherwise, that have the authority to inspect such businesses in the Territory. Franchisee shall submit to Franchisor a copy of any inspection reports and shall fully cooperate with any government authority inspection and promptly cure any deficiencies noted. It shall be a default of this Agreement if: i) upon inspection, Franchisee does not obtain such rating, or ii) if Franchisee fails to operate in accordance with the general standards of quality, maintenance, repairs, and sanitation required by the System,

or iii) Franchisee fails to cure any deficiency identified under any inspection, whether Franchisor's or as conducted by a government agency, within the time period allotted for such cure, and this Section 9.2, and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement.

9.3. Equipment and Technology Updates. Franchisee shall make any and all upgrades to equipment, including but not limited to, design, display and storage equipment, POS Systems, and computer hardware and software, and any technology used in conjunction therewith, as Franchisor requires in its sole and absolute discretion.

9.4. Trade Dress Modifications.

9.4.1. Franchisee is aware that to maintain and improve the image and reputation of the System, Franchisor, in its sole and absolute discretion, may change and modify identifying elements of the System, including but not limited to, the adoption and use of new or modified exterior building designs, interior decors, color schemes, marks, and/or furnishings (collectively, "**Trade Dress Modifications**").

9.4.2. Franchisee shall refurbish the Franchised Business location or modify identifying elements of the Franchised Business, at Franchisee's sole expense, as required by Franchisor, but not more frequently than every five (5) years, to conform to Trade Dress Modifications. This includes, without limitation, structural changes, remodeling, redecoration, and modifications to existing improvements. Notwithstanding the foregoing restriction on the frequency of Trade Dress Modifications, Franchisee, upon notice by Franchisor and in accordance with Section 14.6 hereof, shall immediately discontinue the use of any Mark that is no longer desirable or available to Franchisor and substitute a different Mark or Marks as Franchisor directs.

9.4.3. Franchisee will accept, use and display any such Trade Dress Modifications as if they were a part of this Franchise Agreement at the time of execution hereof.

9.5. No Liability/Waiver of Claims. Franchisor shall not be liable to Franchisee for any expenses, losses or damages sustained by Franchisee as a result of any of the modifications, including Trade Dress Modifications, required by this Article 9. Franchisee hereby covenants not to commence or join in any litigation or other proceeding against Franchisor or any third party, complaining of any such or seeking expenses, losses or damages caused thereby. Further, Franchisee expressly waives any claims, demands or damages arising from or related to the modifications contemplated by this Article 9, including, without limitation, any claim of breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, fraud, and/or breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing.

9.6. Franchisee Advisory Council. Franchisor reserves the right to create (and if created, the right to change or dissolve) a franchisee advisory council as a formal means for System franchisees to communicate ideas. In the event a franchisee advisory council is created, Franchisor may invite Franchisee to participate in council-related activities and meetings, which invitation may be based on a franchisee's level of success, superior performance and studio profitability.

10. FRANCHISOR'S OBLIGATIONS.

Franchisor and/or its designated representative will provide the services described below:

10.1. Site Selection Guidelines. Site selection criteria, as Franchisor may deem advisable. Franchisor shall also approve the site in accordance with Section 8.1.2.

10.2. Construction. Provide to Franchisee criteria and specifications for a Bun Mee franchise. Such criteria and specifications include, but are not necessarily limited to, criteria with respect to required food storage and preparation and ventilation systems. Franchisee shall independently, and at Franchisee's expense, have such criteria and specifications incorporated into the construction of the Franchised Business in accordance with Article 8.

10.3. Manual. Provide Franchisee access to the Confidential Operations Manual and such other manuals and written materials as Franchisor may hereafter develop for use by franchisees, as the same may be revised by Franchisor from time to time. Such documents may be provided electronically or via the Internet, at Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion.

10.4. Inspection. Inspection of the Franchised Business and evaluations of the products sold and services rendered therein whenever reasonably determined by Franchisor.

10.5. Pre-Opening Requirements. Provide Franchisee with a written list of equipment, fixtures, furnishings, signage, supplies and products that will be required and/or recommended to open the Franchised Business for business.

10.6. Advertising Materials. Provide samples or camera-ready artwork of certain advertising and promotional materials and information developed by Franchisor from time to time for use by Franchisee in marketing and conducting local advertising for the Franchised Business.

10.7. List of Suppliers. Make available from time to time, and amend as deemed appropriate by Franchisor, a list of approved and/or recommended suppliers of products and services for System franchisees.

10.8. Training. The training programs specified in Article 7 herein.

10.9. On-Site Assistance. On-site post-opening assistance at the Franchised Business location in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.

10.10. Advertising Fund. Administer an Advertising Fund in accordance with Section 13.3.

11. FRANCHISEE'S REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS.

11.1. Best Efforts. Franchisee, including each of Franchisee's Principals covenants and agrees that he or she shall make all commercially reasonable efforts to operate the Franchised Business so as to achieve optimum sales.

11.2. Corporate Representations. If Franchisee is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other legal entity, Franchisee and each Principal represent, warrant and covenant that:

11.2.1. Franchisee is duly organized and validly existing under the state law of its formation;

11.2.2. Franchisee is duly qualified and is authorized to do business in the jurisdiction of the Franchised Business location and the Territory;

11.2.3. Franchisee's organizational documents shall at all times provide that the activities of Franchisee are confined exclusively to the operation of the Franchise granted herein, unless otherwise consented to in writing by Franchisor, which consent may be withheld by Franchisor in Franchisor's sole discretion;

11.2.4. The execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within Franchisee's power and have been duly authorized by Franchisee;

11.2.5. Any financial statements and tax returns provided to Franchisor shall be certified as true, complete and correct and shall have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the respective periods involved and, except as expressly described in the applicable notes, applied on a consistent basis. No material liabilities, adverse claims, commitments or obligations of any nature exist as of the date of the statements or returns, whether accrued, unliquidated, absolute, contingent or otherwise, that are not reflected as liabilities; and

11.3. Owner Guaranty Obligations. If you are an entity, each of your direct and indirect Owners must execute the attached "Personal Guaranty and Undertaking" (the "**Guaranty**"). By executing the

Guaranty, each Owner will be individually bound by the provisions stated in this Agreement. A violation of any provision in this Agreement by any Owner will constitute a violation of your obligations under this Agreement. The individuals executing this Agreement under the Guaranty represent that they are your sole Owners. The term "**Owner**" in this Agreement includes all shareholders of a corporation, all members of a limited liability company, all general and limited partners of a limited partnership, and the grantor and the trustee of a trust. If any Owner required to sign a Guaranty is a business entity, then each of owner and parent in such Owner's chain of ownership will execute the Guaranty; it being the intent of the parties that each entity and natural person holding a beneficial interest in the franchise, either directly or indirectly through one or more business entities, be considered an "Owner" under this Agreement.

11.4. Appointment of Manager.

11.4.1. Franchisee shall be actively involved in the management of the Franchised Business. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee must designate and retain at all times a general manager ("**General Manager**") to direct the operation of the Franchised Business location. Franchisee shall designate its General Manager prior to attending the Initial Management Training Program. The General Manager shall be responsible for the daily operation of the Franchised Business location.

11.4.2. The General Manager shall, during the entire period he or she serves as General Manager, meet the following qualifications:

11.4.2.1. Meet all Franchisor's standards and criteria for such individual(s), as set forth in the Manual or otherwise in writing by Franchisor, and shall be an individual otherwise acceptable to Franchisor in its sole discretion.

11.4.2.2. Devote his or her full time and best efforts to the supervision and management of the Franchised Business, and may not engage in any other business activity without the Franchisor's consent, which may be withheld in Franchisor's sole discretion.

11.4.2.3. Satisfy the training requirements set forth in Article 7.

11.4.3. If the General Manager is not able to continue to serve in such capacity, or no longer qualifies to act as such in accordance with this Agreement, Franchisee shall promptly notify Franchisor and designate a replacement within thirty (30) days after the General Manager ceases to serve, such replacement being subject to the same qualifications required by this Agreement. Franchisee's replacement General Manager shall attend and satisfactorily complete the Initial Training Program, at Franchisee's sole cost and expense, including the payment of the then-current tuition rate. Until such replacement is designated and trained, Franchisee shall provide for interim management of the Franchised Business, who shall act in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Any failure to comply with the requirements of this Section shall be deemed a material event of default under this Agreement. Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion, may provide interim management support and charge Franchisee $1,000 per day, subject to reasonable increase, during Franchisor's operation thereof until such General manager is properly trained or certified in accordance with Franchisor's requirements, plus any and all costs of travel, lodging, meals and other expenses reasonably incurred by Franchisor, and shall be withdrawn from Franchisee's designated bank account in accordance with Section 6.1.4.

11.5. Legal Compliance. Franchisee shall comply with all federal, district, state and local laws, rules and regulations and shall timely obtain any and all permits, certificates, or licenses necessary for the full and proper conduct of the Franchised Business. Such laws, rules and regulations shall include, without limitation, licenses to do business, health and sanitation inspections if required,

fictitious name registrations, sales and other tax permits, fire and police department clearances, Americans With Disability Act compliance, health permits, certificates of occupancy, any permits, certificates or licenses required by any environmental federal, state or local law, rule or regulation and any other requirement, rule, law or regulation of any federal, state or local jurisdiction. Franchisee shall further comply with all industry best practices with respect to the handling, storage and disposal of paints and stains, and studio ventilation systems.

11.6. Claims and Potential Claims. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor in writing within three (3) days of any incident or injury that could lead to, or the actual commencement of any action, suit or proceeding and of the issuance of any order, writ, injunction, award or decree of any court, agency, or other governmental instrumentality, which in any way relating to or affecting the operation or financial condition of the Franchised Business. Any and all media inquiries concerning the Franchised Business or Franchised Business location, including, but not limited to, the business operation and incidents and occurrences related to a customer or employee, shall be referred to Franchisor. Neither Franchisee, Franchisee's employees nor anyone on Franchisee's behalf may comment to any broadcast medium, except as directed by Franchisor.

11.7. Assignment of Numbers and Listings. At Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall execute such forms and documents as Franchisor deems necessary to appoint Franchisor its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority, for the sole purpose of assigning to Franchisor, Franchisee's telephone numbers and listings; and provide Franchisor with passwords and administrator rights for all email, software, social media, or other such accounts used or created by Franchisee in order to operate the Franchised Business. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Franchisor may exercise its authority, pursuant to such documents, to obtain any and all of Franchisee's rights to the telephone numbers of the Franchised Business and all related telephone directory listings and other business listings, and all Internet listings, domain names, Internet advertising, websites, listings with search engines, electronic mail addresses, social media, or any other similar listing or usages related to the Franchised Business.

11.8. Access to Tax Filings. Upon execution of this Agreement, and at any time thereafter upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall execute such forms and documents as Franchisor deems necessary, to appoint Franchisor its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, for the sole purpose of obtaining any and all returns and reports filed by Franchisee with any state or federal taxing authority.

11.9. Continuing Obligation. Franchisee and each Principal acknowledge and agree that the representations, warranties, and covenants set forth in this Article 11 are continuing obligations of Franchisee and each Principal, as applicable, and that any failure to comply with such representations, warranties and covenants shall constitute a material event of default under this Agreement. Franchisee and each Principal shall cooperate with Franchisor in any efforts made by Franchisor to verify compliance with such representations, warranties, and covenants.

12. FRANCHISEE'S OPERATIONS.

12.1. Operation of Franchised Business Location. In order to maintain the highest degree of quality and service on a uniform System-wide basis, Franchisee shall operate the Franchised Business in conformity with the methods, standards and specifications prescribed by Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to comply with the Manual, as it is modified from time to time, and all directives, rules and procedures specified by Franchisor, and will, among other things:

12.1.1. Use only those furnishings, fixtures, décor, equipment, supplies, and signage that conform with Franchisor's specifications and/or which shall be purchased from only those vendors designated and approved by Franchisor;

12.1.2. Maintain and operate the Franchised Business location in attractive condition and good repair, using Franchisee's best efforts to maintain a clean, enjoyable and inviting atmosphere therein in accordance with System standards, the Manual and all other directives and requirements of Franchisor, and do such redecoration, repairing, refurbishing and restoration as from time to time may be reasonably required to meet System standards and Franchisor's requirements as they may be modified from time to time;

12.1.3. Procure the necessary licenses or permits to allow the operation of the Franchised Business and otherwise comply with all applicable governmental laws, ordinances, rules and regulations including those related to health and sanitation;

12.1.4. Maintain sufficient inventories of ingredients and supplies, as prescribed by Franchisor;

12.1.5. Conduct sales in accordance with Franchisor's standards and specifications. Franchisee acknowledges and accepts that Franchisee may only engage in providing food and beverage service to end-users. Franchisee is expressly prohibited from selling products outside of the Franchised Business location, on the internet, to dealers and/or to distributors for subsequent resale, and engaging in such sales shall be a material default of this Agreement;

12.1.6. Employ only qualified individuals who are trained in accordance with Franchisor's standards, including but not limited to the protection of Franchisor's confidential and proprietary information, and who will at all times enhance Franchisor's brand and conduct themselves in a competent and courteous manner in accordance with this Agreement and the image and reputation of the System. Franchisee shall use its best efforts to insure that Franchisee's employees maintain a neat and clean appearance and render competent and courteous service to patrons of the Franchised Business. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that poorly trained employees, sloppy or unclean appearances and incompetent or discourteous service are extremely damaging to the goodwill of the System and the Marks and are a material default of this Agreement;

12.1.7. Permit Franchisor or its agents, to inspect the Franchised Business location and any services, products, or equipment, to determine whether they meet Franchisor's then-current standards, specifications and requirements. In addition to any other remedies Franchisor may have, Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor for Franchisor's inspection costs of any item that does not conform to the System standards and specifications;

12.1.8. Prominently display signs in and upon the Franchised Business location using the Marks and/or other advertising and/or signs of such nature, form, color, number, location and size, and containing such material, as Franchisor may from time to time reasonably direct or approve in writing; and to refrain from using any sign, advertising media, or identifying element of any kind to which Franchisor reasonably objects, including signs and advertising media which have been outdated. Upon giving Franchisee notice of its objection to same or upon termination hereof, Franchisor may at any time enter upon the Franchised Business location or elsewhere and remove any objectionable or non-approved sign, advertising media or identifying element and keep or destroy same without paying therefor or without being deemed guilty of trespass or any other tort; and

12.1.9. Conduct all advertising programs in a manner consistent with Franchisor's standards and specifications, in a manner satisfactory to Franchisor and that will not detract from the reputation of the System or the Marks.

12.2. Bookkeeping and Reports.

12.2.1. Franchisee agrees to keep and maintain complete and accurate books and records of its transactions and business operations using the accounting procedures specified by Franchisor. Franchisee agrees to purchase the computer systems specified in Section 12.3 to maintain the records and accounts of the Franchisee to the standards of the Franchisor. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that the financial performance of Franchisee's Franchised Business may be published in franchise disclosure document(s) issued by Franchisor following the Effective Date hereof.

12.2.2. Within thirty (30) days after the close of each calendar quarter and within ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year, Franchisee will furnish Franchisor a full and complete written statement of income and expense and a profit and loss statement for the operation of the Franchised Business during said period, together with a balance sheet for the Franchised Business, all of which shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practice. Franchisee's annual statements and balance sheets shall be prepared by an independent certified public accountant and certified to be correct.

12.2.3. The financial statements required hereunder shall be in such form and contain such information as Franchisor may from time to time reasonably designate.

12.2.4. Franchisor reserves the right to require Franchisee to engage the services of a third-party accounting services firm, designated and approved by Franchisor, in the event that (i) Franchisee fails to keep books and records in accordance with Franchisor's standards or (ii) Franchisor, in its sole discretion, determines that use of a third-party accounting services firm by all System franchisees is beneficial to the System.

12.2.5. Franchisor shall have the right at all reasonable times to examine, at its expense, Franchisee's books, records, and tax returns. If Franchisor's examination finds that any Gross Revenue Report was understated by two percent (2%) or more, Franchisee shall reimburse Franchisor for the cost of such examination and pay the Franchisor the amounts due together with interest thereon at the rate provided herein. Such understatement may be considered a material default hereunder. Two (2) such understatements during the term of this Agreement may, at the option of Franchisor, be considered an incurable default and thereby subject to termination as provided herein.

12.3. Computer Systems.

12.3.1. Franchisee, at Franchisee's sole expense, shall install and maintain the POS System and computer hardware and software Franchisor requires for the operation of the Franchised Business and shall follow the procedures related thereto that Franchisor specifies in the Manual or otherwise in writing.

12.3.2. Franchisor may require Franchisee, at Franchisee's sole expense, to install and maintain systems and web-based payment processing accounts that permit Franchisor to independently and electronically access and retrieve any information stored in Franchisee's POS System, other computer systems and web-based payment processing accounts, including, without limitation, information concerning Gross Revenue. Upon Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall execute such documents as Franchisor deems necessary to permit Franchisor to independently and electronically access and retrieve all information stored on Franchisee's POS System, other computer systems and web-based payment processing accounts.

12.3.3. Any and all customer data collected or provided by Franchisee, retrieved from Franchisee's POS System, or otherwise collected from Franchisee by Franchisor or provided to Franchisor, is and will be owned exclusively by Franchisor and will be considered to be Franchisor's proprietary and Confidential Information. Franchisor has the right to use such

data in any manner without compensation to Franchisee. Franchisor licenses to Franchisee the use of such data solely for the purpose of operating the Franchised Business; provided that, this license shall automatically and irrevocably terminate, without any additional action or notice required by Franchisor, upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

12.3.4. Franchisor may require Franchisee, at Franchisee's sole expense, to enter into software license agreements in the form that Franchisor requires for software Franchisor develops or acquires for use in the System.

12.3.5. Franchisee shall have and maintain adequate hardware and software in order to access the Internet at the speed required by Franchisor from time to time. Franchisee shall utilize the electronic mail account provided by Franchisor. Franchisee shall promptly read and respond to all electronic mail related to the Franchised Business no less often than on a daily basis and shall accept and acknowledge receipt of all electronic mail sent by Franchisor. Franchisee shall not establish any website or other listing on the Internet except as provided and specifically permitted herein.

12.3.6. Franchisor has established a website that provides information about the System and the products and services offered by the Bun Mee Franchise System (the "**Website**"). Franchisor has sole discretion and control over the Website. Franchisor shall include a listing on its Website linking Franchisee's Franchised Business location, contact information, online ordering, and calendar. Franchisee has no ownership or other proprietary rights to Franchisor's website and Franchisee will lose all rights to such link to Franchisee's location upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.

12.3.7. In addition to the requirements of Section 6.6, Franchisee shall pay all fees, whether to Franchisor or to third party vendor(s), and expenses for technology required by this Agreement for operation of the Franchised Business, including but not limited to, the costs of computer hardware and software and applications, installation costs and regularly recurring fees for software and digital menu displays, Internet access, license fees, help desk fees, and licensing or user-based fees.

12.4. Safety and Security of Premises. Franchisee is solely responsible for the safety and security of the Franchised Business location for Franchisee, Franchisee's personnel, customers, agents and the general public. Any suggestions by Franchisor on such matters are for guidance only and not binding on Franchisee. All matters of safety and security are within Franchisee's discretion and control, and Franchisee's indemnification obligations set forth in Section 15.6 hereof shall apply to any claims made against Franchisor regarding safety or security.

12.5. Prices. Subject to applicable law, Franchisor may recommend or set maximum prices for services and products offered by Franchisee, which may vary depending on geographic and other market conditions. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisor has made no guarantee or warranty that offering services or products at any particular price will enhance Franchisee's sales or profits.

12.6. Unapproved Item/Suppliers. If Franchisee desires to purchase, lease or use any unapproved equipment, product, or service or to purchase, lease or use any equipment, product or service from an unapproved supplier, Franchisee shall submit to Franchisor a written request for such approval prior to utilizing such product, service or supplier. Franchisee shall not purchase or lease any item or use any supplier until and unless such item or supplier has been approved in writing by Franchisor. Franchisor shall have the right to require that its representatives be permitted to inspect the supplier's facilities and to test or otherwise evaluate samples from the supplier. Franchisor reserves the right to charge Franchisee a fee equal to the lesser of the actual cost and expense to Franchisor for inspection and testing or $1,000. Franchisor shall notify Franchisee whether Franchisor approves or disapproves of the proposed item or supplier within

thirty (30) days after Franchisor receives all required information to evaluate the product, service or supplier. Franchisor reserves the right, at its option, to re-inspect from time to time the facilities and products of any such approved supplier and to revoke its approval upon the supplier's failure to continue to meet any of Franchisor's then-current criteria. Nothing in the foregoing shall be construed to require Franchisor to approve any particular item or supplier. If Franchisor adopts your requested vendor for use systemwide, Franchisor may refund the evaluation fee.

12.7. External Quality Assurance Services. Franchisor reserves the right to establish quality assurance programs conducted by third-party providers, including, but not limited to, mystery shop programs and periodic quality assurance audits ("**Quality Review Services**"). Upon Franchisor's request and at Franchisee's sole cost and expense, Franchisee shall subscribe, to any such third-party provider for Quality Review Services to monitor the operations of the Franchised Business as directed by Franchisor.

12.8. Variations in Standards. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement and this Section 12 in particular, Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that because complete and detailed uniformity under many varying conditions may not be possible or practical, Franchisor specifically reserves the right and privilege, at its sole discretion and as it may deem in the best interests of all concerned in any specific instance, to vary performance standards for some franchisees based upon the peculiarities and characteristics of the particular site or circumstance, business potential, existing business practices or any other condition which Franchisor deems to be of importance to the successful operation of such particular franchise business. Franchisor has full rights to vary standard specifications and practices for any other franchisee at any time without giving Franchisee comparable rights. Franchisee shall not be entitled to require Franchisor to disclose or grant to Franchisee a like or similar variation.

13. ADVERTISING, PROMOTIONS AND RELATED FEES.

13.1. Advertising Programs. Franchisor may from time to time develop and administer advertising and sales promotion programs designed to promote and enhance the collective success of all Franchised Businesses operating under the System. Franchisee shall participate in all such advertising and sales promotion programs in accordance with the terms and conditions established by Franchisor from time to time for each program. In all aspects of these programs, including, without limitation, the type, quantity, timing, placement and choice of media, market areas and advertising agencies, the standards and specifications established by Franchisor, as modified from time to time, shall be final and binding upon Franchisee.

13.2. Local Advertising.

13.2.1. In addition to the ongoing advertising contributions set forth herein, and following the expenditures set forth in Section 13.2.3 below, Franchisee shall spend monthly, throughout the term of this Agreement, not less than one percent (1%) of the Franchised Business's Gross Revenue per month in the Territory set forth in Attachment 2 ("**Local Advertising**"). Franchisor reserves the right to increase required spending on Local Advertising to two percent (2%) of Gross Revenue. Franchisor may require Franchisee to allocate to an advertising cooperative, as described in Section 13.4, some or all of Franchisee's required Local Advertising expenditures. Such allocation will be in partial or full satisfaction of Franchisee's obligations pursuant to this Section 13.2.1. Franchisor reserves the right to collect some or all of Franchisee's Local Advertising expenditure and implement Local Advertising on Franchisee's behalf.

13.2.2. Within ten (10) business days of Franchisor's request, Franchisee shall provide a quarterly expenditure report accurately reflecting Franchisee's Local Advertising expenditures for the preceding quarterly period. The following costs and expenditures incurred by

Franchisee shall ***not*** be included in Franchisee's expenditures on Local Advertising for purposes of this Section, unless approved in advance by Franchisor in writing: (i) incentive programs for employees or agents of Franchisee; (ii) research expenditures; (iii) salaries and expenses of any of Franchisee's personnel to attend advertising meetings, workshops or other marketing activities; (iv) charitable, political or other contributions or donations.

13.2.3. In addition to the requirements of Section 13.2.1, during the opening of the Franchised Business, Franchisee shall conduct a grand opening marketing campaign in the Territory in which Franchisee must spend at least $6,000 on marketing, promotion, and awareness-generating activities. Franchisor shall advise Franchisee on a grand-opening campaign, and Franchisee acknowledges that additional funds may be required for approved grand-opening activities in the Territory.

13.3. Brand Fund.

13.3.1. Franchisor has established a national fund on behalf of the System for national advertising, marketing, and brand development (the "**Brand Fund**"). Franchisee is required to contribute to the Brand Fund one percent (1%) of the monthly Gross Revenue generated by the Franchised Business ("**Brand Fund Contribution**"). Franchisor reserves the right, in Franchisor's sole discretion and at any time and from time to time, to increase the amount of the Brand Fund Contribution to no more than two percent (2%) of Gross Revenue generated by the Franchised Business. Payments will be made in the same manner and time as the Royalty Fees. If Franchisee fails to timely report Gross Revenue, then, in addition to a late fee and interest pursuant to Sections 6.2 and 6.3 hereof, Franchisor shall collect one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the last Brand Fund Contribution payable. Franchisor shall reconcile amounts when Gross Revenue are reported.

13.3.2. Franchisor shall direct the Brand Fund and shall have sole discretion to approve or disapprove the creative concepts, materials and media used in such programs and the placement and allocation thereof. Franchisee agrees and acknowledges that the Brand Fund is intended to maximize general public recognition and acceptance of the Marks and enhance the collective success of all Franchised Businesses operating under the System.

13.3.3. Franchisor may, but has no obligation to, contribute to the Brand Fund on the same basis as Franchisee with respect to Bun Mee outlets operated by Franchisor or Franchisor's affiliates.

13.3.4. Franchisor may use the Brand Fund to satisfy any and all costs of developing, preparing, producing, directing, administering, conducting, maintaining and disseminating advertising, marketing, promotional and public relations materials, programs, campaigns, sales and marketing seminars and training programs of every kind and nature, through media now existing or hereafter developed (including, without limitation, the cost of television, radio, magazine, social media, newspaper and electronic advertising campaigns; direct mail and outdoor billboard advertising; public relations activities; conducting marketing research, employing advertising agencies to assist therein; developing, enhancing and maintaining the Website; and personnel and other departmental costs for advertising that Franchisor internally administers or prepares).

13.3.5. The Brand Fund will not be used to defray any of Franchisor's general operating expenses, except for reasonable administrative costs and overhead that Franchisor may incur in activities related to the administration and direction of the Brand Fund and such costs and expenses pursuant Section 13.3.4. The Brand Fund and its earnings shall not otherwise inure to Franchisor's benefit except that any resulting technology and intellectual property shall be deemed the property of Franchisor.

13.3.6. Franchisor will prepare an unaudited annual statement of the Brand Fund's operations and will make it available to Franchisee upon request. In administering the Brand Fund, Franchisor undertakes no obligation to make expenditures for Franchisee that are equivalent or proportionate to Franchisee's contribution or to ensure that any particular franchisee benefits directly or pro rata from the production or placement of advertising.

13.3.7. Although the Brand Fund is intended to be of perpetual duration, Franchisor may terminate it at any time and for any reason or no reason. Franchisor will not terminate the Brand Fund, however, until all monies in the Brand Fund have been spent for advertising or promotional purposes or returned to contributors, without interest, on the basis of their respective contributions.

13.4. Regional Advertising. Franchisor reserves the right to establish, in Franchisor's sole discretion, a regional advertising cooperative. If a regional cooperative is established during the term of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees to sign all documents Franchisor requests to become a member of the cooperative according to the terms of the documents. If Franchisor establishes a regional cooperative, Franchisee agrees to contribute amounts Franchisor requires, in addition to required Brand Fund Contributions. Amounts contributed towards Regional Advertising shall count towards Franchisee's required Local Advertising spending.

13.5. Directory Listings. At Franchisee's sole cost and expense, Franchisee must list the Franchised Business in local business directories, including, but not limited to, listings on Internet search engines. If feasible, and with Franchisor's prior written approval, Franchisee may do cooperative listings with other System franchisees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee may not maintain any business profile on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, or any other social media and/or networking site without Franchisor's prior written approval and in strict accordance with Franchisor's requirements.

13.6. Approval of Advertising. All advertising and promotion by Franchisee, in any medium, shall be conducted in a professional manner and shall conform to the standards and requirements of Franchisor as set forth in the Manual or otherwise. Franchisee shall submit to Franchisor for its approval samples of all advertising, press releases, promotional plans and materials and public relations programs that Franchisee desires to use, including, without limitation, any materials in digital, electronic, or computerized form, or in any form of media now or hereafter developed that have not been either provided or previously approved by Franchisor. Franchisor shall approve or disapprove such plans and materials within fifteen (15) business days of Franchisor's receipt thereof. If Franchisor fails to respond to Franchisee's submission within fifteen (15) business days, such plans and materials shall be deemed "disapproved". Franchisee shall not use such unapproved plans or materials until they have been approved by Franchisor in writing and shall promptly discontinue use of any advertising or promotional plans or materials, whether or not previously approved, upon notice from Franchisor. Any advertising, marketing or sales concepts, programs or materials proposed or developed by Franchisee for the Bun Mee Franchise System brand and approved by Franchisor may be used by other System franchisees without any compensation to Franchisee.

14. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.

14.1. Ownership.

14.1.1. Franchisee expressly understands and acknowledges that Bun Mee LLC, or its successor, ("**Licensor**") is the record owner of the Marks. Franchisor holds the exclusive right to license the Marks to franchisees of the System for use pursuant to the System. Franchisee further expressly understands and acknowledges that Franchisor and/or Licensor claims copyrights on certain material used in the System, including but not limited to its website,

documents, project designs, advertisements, promotional materials, and the Manual, whether or not Franchisor has filed for copyrights thereto with the U.S. Copyright Office. The Marks and copyrights, along with Franchisor's trade secrets, service marks, trade dress and proprietary systems are hereafter collectively referred to as the "Intellectual Property".

14.1.2. As between Franchisor and Franchisee, Licensor and Franchisor are the owner of all right, title, and interest in and to the Intellectual Property and the goodwill associated with and symbolized by them.

14.2. No Interference. Neither Franchisee nor any Principal shall take any action that would prejudice or interfere with the validity of Franchisor's or Licensor's rights with respect to the Intellectual Property. Nothing in this Agreement shall give the Franchisee any right, title, or interest in or to any of the Intellectual Property or any of Franchisor's or Licensor's service marks, trademarks, trade names, trade dress, logos, copyrights or proprietary materials, except the right to use the Intellectual Property and the System in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement for the operation of a Franchised Business and only at or from the Franchised Business location or in approved advertising related to the Franchised Business.

14.3. Goodwill. Franchisee understands and agrees that any and all goodwill arising from Franchisee's use of the Intellectual Property and the System shall inure solely and exclusively to the benefit of Franchisor and Licensor, and upon expiration or termination of this Agreement and the license herein granted, no monetary amount shall be assigned as attributable to any goodwill associated with Franchisee's use of the Intellectual Property.

14.4. Validity. Franchisee shall not contest the validity of, or Franchisor's or Licensor's interest in, the Intellectual Property or assist others to contest the validity of, or Franchisor's or Licensor's interest in, the Intellectual Property.

14.5. Infringement. Franchisee acknowledges that any unauthorized use of the Intellectual Property shall constitute an infringement of Franchisor's or Licensor's rights in the Intellectual Property and a material event of default hereunder. Franchisee shall provide Franchisor or Licensor with all assignments, affidavits, documents, information and assistance Franchisor or Licensor reasonably requests to fully vest in Franchisor or Licensor all such rights, title, and interest in and to the Intellectual Property, including all such items as are reasonably requested by Franchisor or Licensor to register, maintain and enforce such rights in the Intellectual Property.

14.6. Substitution. Franchisor reserves the right to substitute different Marks for use in identifying the System and the Franchised Business, if it in its sole discretion, determines that substitution of different Marks will be beneficial to the System. Franchisor will not be liable to Franchisee for any expenses, losses or damages sustained by Franchisee as a result of any additions, modifications, substitutions, or discontinuation of the Marks. Franchisee covenants not to commence or join in any litigation or other proceeding against Franchisor for any of these expenses, losses, or damages.

14.7. Franchisee's Use of the Intellectual Property. With respect to Franchisee's use of the Intellectual Property pursuant to this Agreement, Franchisee further agrees that:

14.7.1 Unless otherwise authorized or required by Franchisor, Franchisee shall advertise the Franchised Business only under the Marks "Bun Mee" and design. Franchisee shall not use the Marks, or any portions, variations, or derivatives thereof, as part of its corporate or other legal name. All fictitious names used by Franchisee shall bear the designation "a franchisee of Bun Mee Franchise LLC".

14.7.2. Franchisee shall identify itself as the owner of the Franchised Business and as an independent Bun Mee franchisee in conjunction with any use of the Intellectual Property,

including, but not limited to, uses on invoices, order forms, receipts, and contracts, as well as the display of a notice in such content and form and at such conspicuous locations on the premises of the Franchised Business as Franchisor may designate in writing.

14.7.3. Franchisee shall not use the Intellectual Property to incur any obligation or indebtedness on behalf of Franchisor.

14.7.4. Any item offered by Franchisee that contains the Marks, must be approved by Franchisor in writing prior to being distributed or sold by Franchisee and such approval may be granted or denied in Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion.

14.8. Claims. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor immediately via both email and telephone, of any apparent infringement of or challenge to Franchisee's use of any Intellectual Property and of any claim by any person of any rights in any Intellectual Property. Franchisee shall not communicate with any person other than Franchisor or any designated affiliate thereof, their counsel and Franchisee's counsel in connection with any such infringement, challenge, or claim. Franchisor shall have complete discretion to take such action as it deems appropriate in connection with the foregoing, and the right to control exclusively, or to delegate control to any of its affiliates of, any settlement, litigation or other proceeding arising out of any such alleged infringement, challenge or claim or otherwise relating to any Intellectual Property. Franchisee agrees to execute any and all instruments and documents, render such assistance, and do such acts or things as may, in the opinion of Franchisor, reasonably be necessary or advisable to protect and maintain the interests of Franchisor or any other person or entity in any litigation or other proceeding or to otherwise protect and maintain the interests of Franchisor or any other interested party in the Intellectual Property. Franchisor will indemnify and defend Franchisee against and reimburse Franchisee for actual damages (including settlement amounts) for which Franchisee is held liable in any proceeding arising out of Franchisee's use of any of the Intellectual Property that infringes on the rights of any other party, provided that the conduct of Franchisee with respect to such proceeding and use of the Intellectual Property is in full compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

14.9. Franchisor may use and grant franchises and licenses to others to use the Intellectual Property and the System and to establish, develop and franchise other systems, different from the System licensed to Franchisee herein, without offering or providing Franchisee any rights in, to or under such other systems and Franchisor may modify or change, in whole or in part, any aspect of the Intellectual Property or the System, so long as Franchisee's rights thereto are in no way materially harmed thereby.

14.10. Franchisee shall not register or attempt to register the Intellectual Property in Franchisee's name or that of any other person, firm, entity, or corporation.

15. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.

15.1. Procurement. Franchisee shall procure, prior to the commencement of any operations under this Agreement, and thereafter maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement at Franchisee's sole cost and expense and to Franchisor's sole satisfaction, insurance policies protecting Franchisee and Franchisor, and naming Franchisor, its officers, directors, partners, owners, employees and affiliates as additional insureds as their interests may appear, in the following minimum limits (except as additional coverage and higher policy limits may reasonably be specified from time to time in the Manual or otherwise in writing):

15.1.1. Liability. Commercial general liability insurance, including contractual liability, public liability, personal injury, products liability and advertising injury coverage in the amount of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) aggregate;

15.1.2. Employment. Worker's compensation coverage in the limits required by the state in which the Franchised Business is located and operated, as well as such other insurance as may be required by statute or rule of the state in which the Franchised Business is located and operated;

15.1.3. Business Interruption. Business interruption insurance to cover payments to Franchisor of Royalties and Brand Fund Contributions during the business interruption; and

15.1.4. Property. Fire, vandalism and extended coverage insurance for property damage with primary and excess limits to cover the full replacement value of the leasehold improvements, computer systems, and other personal property of the Franchised Business; and

15.1.5. Automobile. Prior to operation of any vehicle on behalf of the Franchised Business, Franchisee must obtain comprehensive automobile liability insurance in the amount of at least a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, and third-party delivery operations, of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000), or greater if required by state law.

15.2. Evidence of Insurance. Franchisee shall deliver to, and maintain at all times with Franchisor, current Certificates of Insurance evidencing the existence and continuation of the required coverages. In addition, if requested by Franchisor, Franchisee shall deliver to Franchisor a copy of the insurance policy or policies required hereunder.

15.3. Failure to Procure. If, for any reason, Franchisee should fail to procure or maintain the insurance required by this Agreement as revised from time to time for all franchisees by the Manual or otherwise in writing, Franchisor shall have the right and authority (without, however, any obligation) to immediately procure such insurance and to charge Franchisee for the cost thereof together with a reasonable fee for Franchisor's expenses in so acting, including all attorneys' fees. Franchisee shall pay Franchisor immediately upon notice by Franchisor to Franchisee that Franchisor has undertaken such action and the cost thereof.

15.4. Increase in Coverage. The levels and types of insurance stated herein are minimum requirements. Franchisor reserves the right to raise the required minimum requirements for any type of insurance or add additional types of insurance requirements as Franchisor deems reasonably prudent to require. Within thirty (30) days of any such required new limits or types of coverage, Franchisee must submit proof to Franchisor of Franchisee's coverage pursuant to Franchisor's requirements.

15.5. Additional Insured. All required insurance policies shall name Franchisor and their affiliates and their members, officers, agents and employees as additional insureds as their interests may appear. All public liability policies shall contain a provision that the additional insureds, although named as insureds, shall nevertheless be entitled to recover under such policies on any loss caused by Franchisee or Franchisee's servants, agents or employees.

15.6. Indemnification. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, FRANCHISEE AGREES TO EXONERATE AND INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC, BUN MEE LLC, BUN ME MARKET LLC, LICENSOR, AND ANY OF THESE COMPANIES' PARENT COMPANY, SUBSIDIARIES, DIVISIONS, AFFILIATES, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS AND DESIGNEES AS WELL AS THEIR DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SHAREHOLDERS, SUCCESSORS, DESIGNEES AND REPRESENTATIVES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "BUN MEE INDEMNITEES"), FROM ALL CLAIMS BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF, OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE OPERATION, CONDITION, OR ANY PART OF FRANCHISEE'S BUN MEE FRANCHISE, THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS, THE PRODUCTS, THE PREMISES, OR ANY ASPECT OF THE REAL ESTATE CONNECTED TO FRANCHISEE'S FRANCHISED BUSINESS, WHETHER CAUSED BY FRANCHISEE,

FRANCHISEE'S AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES, OR ARISING FROM FRANCHISEE'S ADVERTISING OR BUSINESS PRACTICES. FRANCHISEE AGREES TO PAY FOR ALL THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES' LOSSES, EXPENSES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES) OR CONCURRENT OR CONTRIBUTING LIABILITY INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION, SUIT, PROCEEDING, INQUIRY (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE SAME IS REDUCED TO JUDGMENT OR DETERMINATION), OR ANY SETTLEMENT THEREOF FOR THE INDEMNIFICATION GRANTED BY FRANCHISEE HEREUNDER. THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO SELECT AND APPOINT INDEPENDENT COUNSEL TO REPRESENT ANY OF THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING COVERED BY THIS INDEMNITY. FRANCHISEE AGREES THAT TO HOLD THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES HARMLESS, FRANCHISEE WILL REIMBURSE THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES AS THE COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE INCURRED BY THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES.

_____
Initial

16. TRANSFERS.

16.1. Transfers by Franchisor.

16.1.1. Franchisor shall have the right to assign this Agreement, and all of Franchisor's rights and privileges hereunder, to any person, firm, corporation or other entity, without Franchisee's permission or prior knowledge, provided that, with respect to any assignment resulting in the subsequent performance by the assignee of Franchisor's obligations, the assignee shall expressly assume and agree to perform Franchisor's obligations hereunder. Specifically, and without limitation to the foregoing, Franchisee expressly affirms and agrees that Franchisor may: (i) sell Franchisor's assets and Franchisor's rights to the Marks and the System outright to a third party; (ii) engage in a public or private placement of some or all of Franchisor's securities; (iii) merge, acquire other corporations, or be acquired by another corporation, including competitors; (iv) undertake a refinancing, recapitalization, leveraged buy-out or other economic or financial restructuring; and (v) with regard to any or all of the above sales, assignments and dispositions, Franchisee expressly and specifically waives any claims, demands or damages arising from or relating to the loss of association with or identification of Franchisor. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall require Franchisor to remain in the business franchised herein or to offer the same products and services, whether or not bearing the Marks, in the event that Franchisor exercises its prerogative hereunder to assign Franchisor's rights in this Agreement.

16.1.2. Franchisee agrees that Franchisor has the right, now or in the future, to purchase, merge, acquire or affiliate with an existing competitive or non-competitive franchise network, chain or any other business regardless of the location of that chain's or business' facilities, and to operate, franchise or license those businesses and/or facilities operating under the Marks or any other marks following Franchisor's purchase, merger, acquisition or affiliation, regardless of the location of the facilities (which Franchisee acknowledges may be within the Territory, proximate thereto, or proximate to any of Franchisee's locations). However, Franchisor represents that it will not convert any such acquired facilities that are operating within the Territory to a Bun Mee franchise during the Term of this Agreement.

16.1.3. If Franchisor assigns its rights in this Agreement, nothing herein shall be deemed to require Franchisor to remain in the food business or to offer or sell any products or services to Franchisee.

16.2. Restrictions on Transfers by Franchisee. Franchisee's rights and duties under this Agreement are personal to Franchisee as it is organized and with the Principals of the business as they exist on the date of execution of this Agreement, and Franchisor has made this Agreement with Franchisee in reliance on Franchisor's perceptions of the individual and collective character, skill, aptitude, attitude, business ability, and financial capacity of Franchisee. Thus, no transfer, as hereafter defined, may be made without Franchisor's prior written approval. Franchisor may void any transfer made without such approval.

16.3. Transfers by Franchisee. Franchisee shall not directly or indirectly sell, assign, transfer, give, devise, convey or encumber this Agreement or any right or interest herein or hereunder (a "**Transfer**"), the Franchise, the Franchised Business or any assets thereof (except in the ordinary course of business) or suffer or permit any such assignment, transfer, or encumbrance to occur by operation of law unless it first obtains the written consent of Franchisor. A transfer of any stock in the Franchisee if it is a corporation or a transfer of any ownership rights in Franchisee if it is a partnership, a limited liability company or limited partnership shall be considered a Transfer restricted hereunder. If Franchisee has complied fully with this Agreement and subject to Franchisor's Right of First Refusal set forth in Section 16.6, Franchisor will not unreasonably withhold its consent of a Transfer that meets the following requirements:

16.3.1. The proposed transferee and all its principals must have the demeanor, and be individuals of good character and otherwise meet Franchisor's then-applicable standards for franchisees.

16.3.2. The transferee must have sufficient business experience, aptitude and financial resources to operate the Franchised Business and to comply with this Agreement;

16.3.3. The transferee has agreed to complete Franchisor's Initial Training Program to Franchisor's satisfaction;

16.3.4. Franchisee has paid all amounts owed to Franchisor and third-party creditors;

16.3.5. The transferee has executed Franchisor's then-standard form of Franchise Agreement, which may have terms and conditions different from this Agreement, except that the transferee shall not be required to pay the Initial Franchise Fee;

16.3.6. Franchisee and the transferee and each of Franchisee's and the transferee's Principals shall have executed a general release under seal, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, of any and all claims against Franchisor and Franchisor's officers, directors, shareholders, members and employees in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under federal, state and local laws, rules and ordinances. Franchisee will agree to subordinate any claims Franchisee may have against the transferee to Franchisor, and indemnify Franchisor against all claims brought against Franchisor by the transferee for a period of three (3) years following the transfer;

16.3.7. Franchisor has granted written approval of the material terms and conditions of the Transfer, including, without limitation, that the price and terms of payment will not adversely affect the Franchised Business's operation. However, Franchisor's approval of a Transfer is not in any way a representation or warranty of the transferee's success or the soundness of transferee's decision to purchase the Franchise on such terms and conditions. Franchisee shall provide Franchisor all proposed transfer documents for Franchisor's review at least thirty (30) days prior to a closing of the proposed Transfer;

16.3.8. If Franchisee or any Principal finances any part of the sale price of the Transfer, Franchisee or its Principal have agreed that all obligations of the transferee under any notes,

agreements or security interests to Franchisee or its Principal will be subordinate to the transferee's obligations to Franchisor; and

16.3.9. If consent is required, the lessor of the Franchised Business's premises consents to the assignment or further sublet of the premises to the transferee.

16.4. Transfer Fee. As a condition to any Transfer, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor a transfer fee equal to (i) seventy-five percent (75%) of the then-current initial franchise fee if the transferee is new to Bun Mee's franchise system, (ii) (50%) of the then-current initial franchise fee if the transferee is an existing franchisee to Bun Mee's franchise system, and (iii) ($2,500) if the transfer is transferring shares between the existing owners that have already been approved by Bun Mee, or if adding a new shareholder that does not change the majority ownership in the franchisee entity.

16.5. Entity Formation Documents. The By-Laws of a corporation or Operating Agreement of a limited liability company of a Franchisee that is an entity must state that (i) the issuance and assignment of any interest in Franchisee are restricted by this Article 16; (ii) Franchisee may conduct no business except the operation of a Franchised Business pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; (iii) transfers of interests in Franchisee are subject to the terms of this Agreement governing transfers; and (iv) stock or member certificates will contain a legend so indicating.

16.6. Franchisor 's Right of First Refusal.

16.6.1. If Franchisee wishes to transfer all or part of its interest in the Franchised Business or this Agreement or if a Principal wishes to transfer any ownership interest in Franchisee, pursuant to any bona fide offer to purchase such interest, then Franchisee or such Principal shall promptly notify Franchisor in writing of each such offer, and shall provide such information and documentation relating to the offer as Franchisor may require.

16.6.2. Franchisor has the right, exercisable by written notice to Franchisee within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notification and copies of all documentation required by Franchisor describing such offer, to buy the interest in this Agreement and the Franchised Business or the Principal's interest in Franchisee for the price and on the terms and conditions contained in the offer, subject to Section 16.6.3.

16.6.3. Franchisee further agrees, in the event Franchisor exercises its right of first refusal, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the offer, that (i) Franchisor may substitute cash for any other form of consideration contained in the offer; (ii) at Franchisor 's option, Franchisor may pay the entire purchase price at closing; (iii) Franchisor 's credit will be deemed equal to the credit of any proposed transferee; (vi) Franchisor will ninety (90) days to close the purchase; and (v) Franchisor will be entitled to receive from the Franchisee all customary representations and warranties given by a seller of the assets of a business or equity interest in an entity, as applicable.

16.6.4. If Franchisor does not exercise its right to buy within thirty (30) days, Franchisee may thereafter transfer the interest to the transferee on terms no more favorable than those disclosed to Franchisor, provided that such transfer is subject to Franchisor's prior written approval pursuant to Section 16.3 hereof. However, if (i) the sale to the transferee is not completed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the offer is given to Franchisor or (ii) there is any material change in the terms of the offer, the offer will again be subject to Franchisor's right of first refusal.

16.7. Death or Permanent Disability. The grant of rights under this Agreement is personal to Franchisee, and on the death or permanent disability of Franchisee or any of Franchisee's Principals, the executor, administrator, conservator or other personal representative of Franchisee or Principal, as the case may be, shall be required to transfer Franchisee's or Principal's interest

in this Agreement within six (6) months from the date of death or permanent disability to a third party approved by Franchisor. Failure to transfer in accordance with the forgoing will constitute a material default and the Franchise granted by this Agreement will terminate. A transfer under this Section 16.7, including without limitation, transfer by devise or inheritance, is subject to the conditions for Transfers in this Article 16 and unless transferred by gift, devise, or inheritance, subject to the terms of Section 16.6 above. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "permanent disability" means a mental or physical disability, impairment or condition that is reasonably expected to prevent or actually does prevent such person from providing continuous and material supervision of the operation of Franchisee's Franchised Business during the six (6)-month period from its onset.

Immediately after the death or permanent disability of such person, or while the Franchise is owned by an executor, administrator, guardian, personal representative or trustee of that person, the Franchised Business shall be supervised by an interim successor manager satisfactory to Franchisor, or Franchisor, in its sole discretion, may provide interim management at no less than Franchisor's actual cost, pending transfer of the Franchise to the deceased or disabled individual's lawful heirs or successors.

16.8. Effect of Consent to Transfer. Franchisor's consent to a Transfer will not waive any claims Franchisor may have against the Franchisee or any Franchisee's Principals nor waive its right to demand that the transferee comply strictly with this Agreement.

16.9. Security Interests to Lender. If Franchisee is in full compliance with this Agreement, Franchisee may pledge or give a security interest in Franchisee's interest in the Assets and the Franchised Business to a lender of the funds needed by Franchisee for Franchisee's initial investment, provided that the security interest is subordinate to Franchisee's obligations to Franchisor, that a foreclosure on such a pledge or security interest and/or any Transfer resulting from such a foreclosure shall be subject to all provisions of this Agreement, and that Franchisee obtains from the lender a written acknowledgement to Franchisor of these restrictions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Franchisee obtains financing whereby funding is provided with the assistance of the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA Financing"), Franchisee shall be permitted to grant the lender of such SBA Financing a senior lien on any collateral Franchisee uses to secure the SBA Financing, and Franchisor agrees to (i) subordinate its interest in any lien on Franchisee's collateral to that of the lender of the SBA Financing and (ii) waive the requirement of the written acknowledgement referenced in this Section.

17. DEFAULTS.

17.1. Default and Automatic Termination. Franchisee shall be deemed to be in material default under this Agreement, and all rights granted herein shall automatically terminate without notice to Franchisee, if Franchisee shall become insolvent or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or if Franchisee files a voluntary petition under any section or chapter of federal bankruptcy law or under any similar law or statute of the United States or any state thereof, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts when due; or if Franchisee is adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent in proceedings filed against Franchisee under any section or chapter of federal bankruptcy laws or under any similar law or statute of the United States or any state; or if a bill in equity or other proceeding for the appointment of a receiver of Franchisee or other custodian for Franchisee's business or assets is filed and consented to by Franchisee; or if a receiver or other custodian (permanent or temporary) of Franchisee's assets or property, or any part thereof, is appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction; or if proceedings for a composition with creditors under any state or federal law should be instituted by or against Franchisee; or if a final judgment remains unsatisfied or of record for thirty (30) days or longer (unless supersedeas bond is filed); or if Franchisee is dissolved; or if execution is levied against Franchisee's business or property; or if

suit to foreclose any lien or mortgage against the Franchised Business premises or equipment is instituted against Franchisee and not dismissed within thirty (30) days.

17.2. Defaults With No Opportunity to Cure. Franchisee shall be deemed to be in material default and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all rights granted hereunder, without affording Franchisee any opportunity to cure the default, effective immediately upon notice to Franchisee, if Franchisee, or any Principal, as the case may be:

17.2.1. fails to acquire a site for the Franchised Business, complete construction of the Franchised Business, obtain all licenses and permits including but not limited to a license to have alcoholic beverages in the Franchised Business location before opening, or open the Franchised Business within the time and in the manner specified in Article 8.

17.2.2. falsifies any report required to be furnished Franchisor hereunder;

17.2.3. ceases to operate the Franchised Business for a period of five (5) days or more; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply if through no fault of Franchisee, the premises are damaged or destroyed by a casualty and Franchisee applies within thirty (30) days after such event, for Franchisor's approval to relocate or reconstruct the premises (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and Franchisee diligently pursues such reconstruction or relocation.

17.2.4. loses for any cause whatsoever the right of possession of the real property on which the Franchised Business is located; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply if through no fault of Franchisee, Franchisee loses right of possession and Franchisee applies within thirty (30) days after such event, for Franchisor's approval to relocate the Franchised Business (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and Franchisee diligently pursues such relocation in accordance with Section 8.5.

17.2.5. fails to restore the Franchised Business location to full operation within a reasonable period time but not more than one hundred eighty (180) days from the date the Franchised Business location is rendered inoperable by any casualty;

17.2.6. fails to comply with any federal, state or local law, rule or regulation, applicable to the operation of the Franchised Business, including, but not limited to, the failure to pay taxes;

17.2.7. defaults under any lease or sublease of the real property on which the Franchised Business is located;

17.2.8. understates Gross Revenue on two (2) occasions or more, whether or not cured on any or all of those occasions;

17.2.9. fails to comply with the covenants in Article 15;

17.2.10. permits a Transfer in violation of the provisions of Article 16 of this Agreement;

17.2.11. fails, or Franchisee's legal representative fails, to transfer the interests in this Franchise Agreement and the Franchised Business upon death or permanent disability of Franchisee or any Principal of Franchisee as required by Section 16.7.

17.2.12. has misrepresented or omitted material facts in applying for the Franchise;

17.2.13. is convicted of, or pleads no contest to, a felony or to a crime that could damage the goodwill associated with the Marks or does anything to harm the reputation of the System or the goodwill associated with the Marks;

17.2.14. receives an adverse judgment or a consent decree in any case or proceeding involving allegations of fraud, racketeering, unfair or improper trade practices or similar claim which

is likely to have an adverse effect on the System, or the Marks, the goodwill associated therewith or Franchisor's interest therein, in Franchisor's sole opinion;

17.2.15. conceals revenues, knowingly maintains false books or records, or knowingly submits any false reports;

17.2.16. creates a threat or danger to public health or safety from the construction, maintenance or operation of the Franchised Business;

17.2.17. refuses to permit Franchisor to inspect or audit Franchisee's books or records;

17.2.18. makes any unauthorized use of the Marks or copyrighted material or any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information (as defined in Section 19.2);

17.2.19. fails to comply with the non-competition covenants in Section 19.5;

17.2.20. defaults in the performance of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement three (3) or more times during the term of this Agreement or has been given at least two (2) notices of default in any consecutive twelve (12)–month period, whether or not the defaults have been corrected;

17.2.21. has insufficient funds to honor a check or electronic funds transfer two (2) or more times within any consecutive twelve (12)-month period;

17.2.22. defaults, or an affiliate of Franchisee defaults, under any other agreement, including any other franchise agreement, with Franchisor or any of its affiliates, suppliers or landlord and does not cure such default within the time period provided in such other agreement; or

17.2.23. terminates this Agreement without cause.

17.3. Curable Defaults. Franchisee shall be deemed to be in material default and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all rights granted hereunder, if Franchisee fails to cure the default within the time period set forth in this Section 17.3, effective immediately upon notice to Franchisee, if Franchisee, or any Principal, as the case may be:

17.3.1. fails to pay when due any amounts due to Franchisor under this Agreement or any related agreement and does not correct the failure within five (5) days after written notice; provided, however, Franchisor has no obligation to give written notice of a late payment more than two (2) times in any twelve (12)–month period, and the third such late payment in any twelve (12)–month period shall be a non-curable default under Sections 17.2.20 and/or 17.2.21;

17.3.2. fails to perform any non-monetary obligation imposed by this Agreement (excepting those defaults of obligations set forth in Sections 17.1 and 17.2 for which there is no opportunity to cure) and such default shall continue for five (5) days after Franchisor has given written notice of such default, or if the default cannot be reasonably corrected within said five (5)-day period, then if it is not corrected within such additional time as may be reasonably required assuming Franchisee proceeds diligently to cure; provided, however, Franchisor has no obligation to give written notice of a non-monetary default more than two (2) times in any twelve (12)–month period, and the third such default, whether monetary or non-monetary, in any twelve (12) – month period shall be a non-curable default under Section 17.2.20.

17.4. Franchisor's Cure of Franchisee's Defaults. In the event of a default by Franchisee, in addition to Franchisor's right to terminate the Franchise Agreement, and not in lieu thereof, Franchisor may, but has no obligation to:

17.4.1. effect a cure on Franchisee's behalf and at Franchisee's expense, and Franchisee shall immediately pay Franchisor the costs incurred by Franchisor upon demand; or

17.4.2. enter upon the Franchised Business location and exercise complete authority with respect to the operation of the Franchised Business until such time as Franchisor determines that the default of Franchisee has been cured and that Franchisee is complying with the requirements of this Agreement. Franchisee specifically agrees that a designated representative of Franchisor may take over, control, and operate the Franchised Business. In addition to all other fees paid under this Agreement, Franchisee shall pay Franchisor $1,000 per day during the period of interim management, plus any and all costs of travel, lodging, meals and other expenses reasonably incurred by Franchisor, until the default has been cured and Franchisee is complying with the terms of this Agreement.

17.5. Notice to Suppliers. In the event of a default by Franchisee, in addition to Franchisor's right to terminate the Franchise Agreement, and not in lieu thereof, Franchisor reserves the right with five (5) days' prior written notice to Franchisee to direct suppliers to stop furnishing any and all products and supplies until such time as Franchisee's default is cured. In no event shall Franchisee have recourse against Franchisor for loss of revenue, customer goodwill, profits or other business arising from Franchisor's actions and the actions of suppliers.

18. POST-TERMINATION

18.1. Franchisee's Obligations. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights and licenses granted hereunder to Franchisee shall immediately terminate and Franchisee and each Principal, if any, shall:

18.1.1. immediately cease to operate the Franchised Business, and shall not thereafter, directly or indirectly identify himself, herself or itself as a current Bun Mee owner, franchisee or licensee;

18.1.2. immediately and permanently cease to use the Marks, any imitation of any Mark, Franchisor's designs, copyrighted material, or other intellectual property, confidential or proprietary material or indicia of the Franchised Business, or use any trade name, trade or service mark or other commercial symbol that suggests an association with Franchisor, Licensor, or the System. In particular, Franchisee shall cease to use, without limitation, all signs, billboards, advertising materials, displays, stationery, forms and any other articles, which display the Marks;

18.1.3. take such action as may be necessary to cancel any assumed name or equivalent registration that contains the Mark or any other service mark or trademark of Franchisor, and Franchisee shall furnish Franchisor with evidence of compliance with this obligation, which is satisfactory to Franchisor, within five (5) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement;

18.1.4. promptly pay all sums owing to Franchisor and its affiliates. Such sums shall include all damages, costs, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by Franchisor as a result of any default by Franchisee. The payment obligation herein shall give rise to and remain, until paid in full, a lien in favor of Franchisor against any and all of the personal property, furnishings, equipment, fixtures, and inventory owned by Franchisee and located at the Franchised Business location at the time of default;

18.1.5. pay to Franchisor all damages, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by Franchisor in connection with obtaining any remedy available to Franchisor for any violation of this Agreement and, subsequent to the termination or expiration of

this Agreement, in obtaining injunctive or other relief for the enforcement of any provisions of this Agreement that survive its termination;

18.1.6. immediately deliver at Franchisee's sole cost and expense, to Franchisor the Manual and all records, files, instructions, correspondence, invoices, agreements, designs, completed project signs, all confidential, proprietary and copyrighted material and all other materials related to operation of the Franchised Business, including but not limited to customer lists and records, (all of which are acknowledged to be Franchisor's property), delete all electronic copies and retain no copy or record of any of the foregoing, except Franchisee's copy of this Agreement and of any correspondence between the parties and any other documents that Franchisee reasonably needs for compliance with any provision of law;

18.1.7. in the event this Agreement is terminated due to Franchisee's default, pay Franchisor a lump sum payment (as liquidated damages and not as a penalty) in an amount equal to: (a) the average monthly Royalty Fee and Brand Fund Contribution payable by Franchisee over the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of termination (or such shorter time period if the Franchised Business has been open less than twelve (12) months); (b) multiplied by the lesser of (i) thirty-six (36) months or (ii) the number of months then remaining in the then-current term of this Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges that a precise calculation of the full extent of the damages Franchisor will incur in the event of termination of this Agreement as a result of Franchisee's default is difficult to determine and that this lump sum payment is reasonable in light thereof. The liquidated damages payable by Franchisee pursuant to this Section 18.1.7 shall be in addition to all other amounts payable under this Agreement and shall not affect Franchisor's right to obtain appropriate injunctive relief and remedies pursuant to any other provision of this Agreement; and

18.1.8. comply with the non-disclosure and non-competition covenants contained in Article 19.

18.2. Right to Purchase.

18.2.1. Franchisor shall have the option, to be exercised within thirty (30) days after termination or expiration of this Agreement, to purchase from Franchisee any or all of the furnishings, equipment (including any point-of-sale system and computer systems), signs, fixtures, advertising materials, supplies, and inventory of Franchisee related to the operation of the Franchised Business, at Franchisee's cost or fair market value, whichever is less. Franchisor shall purchase Franchisee's assets free and clear of any liens, charges, encumbrances or security interests and Franchisor shall assume no liabilities whatsoever, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties. If the parties cannot agree on the fair market value within thirty (30) days of Franchisor's exercise of its option, fair market value shall be determined by two (2) appraisers, with each party selecting one (1) appraiser, and the average of their determinations shall be binding. In the event of such appraisal, each party shall bear its own legal and other costs and shall split the appraisal fees equally. If Franchisor elects to exercise its option to purchase herein provided, it shall have the right to set off (i) all fees for any such independent appraiser due from Franchisee, (ii) all amounts due from Franchisee to Franchisor or any of its affiliates and (iii) any costs incurred in connection with any escrow arrangement (including reasonable legal fees), against any payment therefor and shall pay the remaining amount in cash. Closing of the purchase shall take place no later than thirty (30) days after determination of the fair market value.

18.2.2. With respect to the options described in Sections 18.2.1, Franchisee shall deliver to Franchisor in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, such warranties, releases of lien, bills of sale, assignments and such other documents and instruments that Franchisor deems

necessary in order to perfect Franchisor's title and possession in and to the assets being purchased or assigned and to meet the requirements of all tax and government authorities. If, at the time of closing, Franchisee has not obtained all of these certificates and other documents, Franchisor may, in its sole discretion, place the purchase price in escrow pending issuance of any required certificates or documents.

18.2.3. Franchisor shall be entitled to assign any and all of its option in Section 18.2.1 to any other party, without the consent of Franchisee.

18.3. Assignment of Telephone Numbers. Franchisee, at the option of Franchisor, shall assign to Franchisor all rights to the telephone numbers of the Franchised Business and any related public directory listing or other business listings and execute all forms and documents required by Franchisor and any telephone company at any time, to transfer such service and numbers to Franchisor. Further, Franchisee shall assign to Franchisor any and all social media and internet listings, domain names, internet advertising, websites, listings with search engines, electronic mail addresses or any other similar listing or usage related to the Franchised Business. Notwithstanding any forms and documents that may have been executed by Franchisee under Section 11.6, Franchisee shall provide Franchisor with all passwords and administrative rights, and hereby appoints Franchisor its true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, for the sole purpose of taking such action as is necessary to complete such assignment. This power of attorney shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. Franchisee shall thereafter use different telephone numbers, electronic mail addresses or other listings or usages at or in connection with any subsequent business conducted by Franchisee.

18.4. Survival. The rights and obligations of the parties contained in this Article 18 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Agreement.

19. NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION COVENANTS.

19.1. Operations Manual.

19.1.1. Franchisor has provided to Franchisee, on loan, a current copy of the Manual. The Manual may be in hard copy or made available to Franchisee in digital, electronic or computerized form or in some other form now existing or hereafter developed that would allow Franchisee to view the contents thereof. If the Manual (or any changes thereto) are provided in a form other than physical copy, Franchisee shall pay any and all costs to retrieve, review, use or access the Manual. To protect the reputation and goodwill of Franchisor and to maintain high standards of operation under Franchisor's Marks, Franchisee shall operate all aspects of the Franchised Business in accordance with the Manual, as they may from time to time be modified by Franchisor, other written directives that Franchisor may issue to Franchisee from time to time, whether or not such directives are included in the Manual, and any other manual and materials created or approved for use in the operation of the Franchised Business.

19.1.2. Franchisee and any and all Principals shall at all times treat the Manual, written directives, and other materials and any other confidential communications or materials, and the information contained therein, as confidential and shall maintain such information as trade secret and confidential in accordance with this Article and this Agreement. Franchisee and Franchisee's Principals, if any, shall not divulge and make such materials available to anyone other than those of Franchisee's employees who require the information contained therein to operate the Franchised Business. Franchisee shall, prior to disclosure, fully train and inform its employees on all the restrictions, terms, and conditions under which it is permitted to use Franchisor's intellectual, proprietary and confidential information; and shall ensure its employees' compliance with such restrictions, terms and conditions.

Franchisee, Franchisee's Principals, and any person working with Franchisee shall agree not, at any time to use, copy, duplicate, record or otherwise reproduce these materials, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any person other than those authorized above, without Franchisor's prior written consent.

19.1.3. The Manual, written directives, and other materials and any other confidential communications provided or approved by Franchisor shall at all times remain the sole property of Franchisor. Franchisee shall maintain the Manual and all Franchisor's confidential and proprietary materials at all times in a safe and secure location, shall take all reasonable measures to prevent unauthorized access thereto, whether any attempted unauthorized access takes the form of physical access or access via computer or telecommunications networks or otherwise, and shall report the theft or loss of the Manual, or any portion thereof, immediately to Franchisor. At a minimum, Franchisee shall, in the case of computer and telecommunications networks, use the latest available firewall, encryption and similar technology to prevent unauthorized access. Franchisee shall delete all electronic copies, and return and cease using any physical copy of the Manual and other confidential and proprietary materials to Franchisor immediately upon request or upon transfer, termination or expiration of this Agreement.

19.1.4. Franchisor may from time to time revise the contents of the Manual and other materials created or approved for use in the operation of the Franchised Business. Franchisee expressly agrees to comply with each new or changed policy, standard or directive. In the event of any dispute as to the contents of the Manual, the terms of the master copy of the Manual maintained by Franchisor shall control.

19.1.5. If Franchisee loses, misplaces, or otherwise requests a physical copy of the Manual, Franchisor, in its discretion, may provide such physical copy and Franchisee shall pay Franchisor the then-current replacement fee.

19.2. Confidential Information. Franchisee along with its Principals acknowledge and accept that during the term of this Agreement Franchisee and any Principal will have access to Franchisor's trade secrets, including, but not limited to, formulas, recipes, designs, methods, processes, customer lists, vendor partnerships and/or relationships, sales and technical information, financial information, costs, product prices and names, software tools and applications, website and/or email design, products, services, equipment, technologies and procedures relating to the operation of the Franchised Business; the Manual; methods of advertising and promotion; instructional materials; any other information which Franchisor may or may not specifically designate as "confidential" or "proprietary"; and the components of the System, whether or not such information is protected or protectable by patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights (collectively referred to herein as the "**Confidential Information**"). Neither Franchisee nor any Principal shall, during the term of this Agreement and thereafter, communicate or divulge to, or use for the benefit of, any other person or entity, and, following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, shall not use for their own benefit, any Confidential Information that may be communicated to Franchisee or any Principal or of which Franchisee or any Principal may be apprised in connection with the operation of the Franchised Business under the terms of this Agreement. Franchisee and any Principal shall not divulge and make any Confidential Information available to anyone other than those of Franchisee's employees who require the Confidential Information to operate the Franchised Business and who have themselves entered into confidentiality and non-compete agreements containing the same provisions as contained in this Agreement, in accordance with Section 19.10 hereof. Franchisee and any Principal shall not at any time copy, duplicate, record or otherwise reproduce any Confidential Information, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any person other than those authorized above, without Franchisor's prior written consent. The covenant in this Section 19.2 shall survive

the expiration, termination or transfer of this Agreement or any interest herein and shall be perpetually binding upon Franchisee and each Principal.

19.3. Protection of Information. Franchisee shall take all steps necessary, at Franchisee's own expense, to protect the Confidential Information and shall immediately notify Franchisor if Franchisee finds that any Confidential Information has been divulged in violation of this Agreement.

19.4. New Concepts. If Franchisee or any Principal develops any new concept, process, product, design, or improvement in the operation or promotion of the Franchised Business ("**Improvements**"), Franchisee is required to promptly notify Franchisor and provide Franchisor with all related information, processes, products, design or other improvements, and sign any and all forms, documents and/or papers necessary for Franchisor to obtain full proprietary rights to such Improvements, without compensation and without any claim of ownership or proprietary rights to such Improvements. Franchisee and any Principal acknowledge that any such Improvements will become the property of Franchisor, and Franchisor may use or disclose such information to other franchisees as it determines to be appropriate.

19.5. Noncompetition Covenants. Franchisee and each Principal, if any, specifically acknowledge that, pursuant to this Agreement, Franchisee, and each Principal, if any, will receive valuable training, trade secrets and Confidential Information of the System that are beyond the present knowledge, training and experience of Franchisee, each Principal and Franchisee's managers and employees. Franchisee and each Principal, if any, acknowledge that such specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information provide a competitive advantage and will be valuable to them in the development and operation of the Franchised Business, and that gaining access to such specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information is, therefore, a primary reason why Franchisee and each Principal, if any, are entering into this Agreement. In consideration for such specialized training, trade secrets, Confidential Information and rights, Franchisee and each Principal, if any, covenant that, except as otherwise approved in writing by Franchisor:

19.5.1. During the term of this Agreement, Franchisee and each Principal, if any, shall not, either directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with, any person or entity (i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Franchised Business or of other franchisees in the System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise; (ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any other capacity in any restaurant or eatery business similar to the System; or (iii) do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Marks and the System or (iv) in any manner interfere with, disturb, disrupt, decrease or otherwise jeopardize the business of the Franchisor or any Bun Mee franchisees or Franchisor-affiliated outlets.

19.5.2. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement or upon a Transfer and continuing for twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Franchisee and Principals, if any, shall not, either directly or indirectly, for themselves or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity (i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Franchised Business or of other franchisees in the System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise; or (ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any other capacity in any restaurant or eatery business within ten (10) miles of the Territory or any Bun Mee franchised or corporate location; or (iii) do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Marks and the System or (iv) in any manner interfere with, disturb, disrupt, decrease or otherwise jeopardize the business of the Franchisor or any Bun Mee franchisees.

19.6. Reasonableness of Restrictions. Franchisee and each Principal, if any, acknowledges and agrees that the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement are fair and reasonable and will not impose any undue hardship on Franchisee or Principals, if any, since Franchisee or Principals, as the case may be, have other considerable skills, experience and education which afford Franchisee or Principals, as the case may be, the opportunity to derive income from other endeavors.

19.7. Reduction of Time or Scope. If the period of time or the geographic scope specified above, should be adjudged unreasonable in any proceeding, then the period of time will be reduced by such number of months or the geographic scope will be reduced by the elimination of such portion thereof, or both, so that such restrictions may be enforced for such time and scope as are adjudged to be reasonable. In addition, Franchisor shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the scope of any covenant set forth in this Paragraph 19 or any portion thereof, without Franchisee's consent, effective immediately upon receipt by Franchisee of written notice thereof, and Franchisee agrees to forthwith comply with any covenant as so modified.

19.8. Injunctive Relief. Franchisee and each Principal, if any, acknowledges that a violation of the covenants not to compete contained in this Agreement would result in immediate and irreparable injury to Franchisor for which no adequate remedy at law will be available. Accordingly, Franchisee and each Principal, if any, hereby consents to the entry of an injunction prohibiting any conduct by Franchisee or any Principal in violation of the terms of the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement.

19.9. No Defense. Franchisee and each Principal, if any, expressly agree that the existence of any claims they may have against Franchisor, whether or not arising from this Agreement, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by Franchisor of the covenants in this Section.

19.10. Covenants of Employees, Agents and Third Persons. Franchisee shall require and obtain execution of covenants similar to those set forth in this Section (including covenants applicable upon the termination of a person's employment with Franchisee) from all employees, contractors or third persons who will have access to Franchisor's confidential and proprietary information. Such covenants shall be substantially in the form set forth in Attachment 8 as revised and updated from time to time and contained in the Manual.

20. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

20.1. Internal Dispute Resolution. Franchisee shall first bring any claim, controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Exhibits and/or Attachments hereto or the relationship created by this Agreement to Franchisor's president and/or chief executive officer for resolution. After providing notice as set forth in Section 21.7 below. Franchisee must exhaust this internal dispute resolution procedure before Franchisee may bring Franchisee's dispute before a third party. This agreement to first attempt resolution of disputes internally shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

20.2. Arbitration.

20.2.1. Except disputes not subject to alternative dispute resolution as set forth in Section 20.3, any dispute between Franchisor and Franchisee and/or any Principal arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Attachments hereto or any breach thereof, including any claim that this Agreement or any of its parts, is invalid, illegal or otherwise voidable or void, which has not been resolved in accordance with Section 20.1, will be resolved by submission to the American Arbitration Association or its successor organization to be settled by a single arbitrator in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules then in effect for such Association or successor organization.

20.2.2. All issues relating to arbitrability or the enforcement of the agreement to arbitrate contained in this Article 20 will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §1 *et seq*.) and the federal common law of arbitration. All hearings and other proceedings will take place in California, or the offices of the American Arbitration Association, or, if Franchisor so elects, in the county where the principal place of business of Franchisee is then located.

20.2.3. This arbitration provision is self-executing and will remain in full force and effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement. Any arbitration will be conducted on an individual, and not a class-wide or multiple plaintiffs, basis. If either party fails to appear at any properly noticed arbitration proceeding, an award may be entered against the party by default or otherwise, notwithstanding the failure to appear. Judgment upon an arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction and will be binding, final and not subject to appeal. No punitive or exemplary damages will be awarded against Franchisor, Franchisee, or entities related to either of them, in an arbitration proceeding or otherwise, and are hereby waived.

20.2.4. The provisions of this Section 20.2 are independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement; provided, however, that if a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any of the provisions are unlawful in any way, the court will modify or interpret the provisions to the minimum extent necessary to have them comply with the law.

20.2.5. In proceeding with arbitration and in making determinations hereunder, no arbitrator shall extend, modify, or suspend any terms of this Agreement or the reasonable standards of business performance and operation established by Franchisor in good faith. No notice, request or demand for arbitration shall stay, postpone or rescind the effectiveness of any termination of this Agreement.

20.2.6. Except as expressly required by law, Franchisor, Franchisee and any Principal shall keep all aspects of any mediation and/or arbitration proceeding in confidence and shall not disclose any information about the proceeding to any third party other than legal counsel who shall be required to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

20.3. Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement is made in and shall be substantially performed in California. Any claims, controversies, disputes, or actions arising out of this Agreement shall be governed, enforced and interpreted pursuant to the laws of California. Franchisee and its Principals, except where specifically prohibited by law, hereby irrevocably submit themselves to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the district courts and federal courts in California. Franchisee and its Principals, hereby waive all questions of personal jurisdiction for the purpose of carrying out this provision.

20.4. Mutual Benefit. Franchisee, each Principal, if any, and Franchisor acknowledge that the parties' agreement regarding applicable state law and forum set forth in Section 20.3 provide each of the parties with the mutual benefit of uniform interpretation of this Agreement and any dispute arising hereunder. Each of Franchisee, Principals, if any, and Franchisor further acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of mutual consideration for such benefit and that each party's agreement regarding applicable state law and choice of forum have been negotiated in good faith and are part of the benefit of the bargain reflected by this Agreement.

20.5. Waiver of Certain Damages. Franchisee and each Principal, if any, hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special, consequential or other damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits) against Franchisor, its affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, servants and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities, arising out of any cause whatsoever. Each of Franchisee and Principals, if

any, agree that in the event of a dispute, Franchisee and each Principal shall be limited to the recovery of any actual damages sustained.

20.6. Limitations of Claims. Any and all claims by Franchisee arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the relationship among the parties will be barred unless a proceeding for relief is commenced within one (1) year from the date on which Franchisee knew or should have known of the facts giving rise to such claims.

20.7. Survival. The provisions of this Article 20 shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Agreement or a transfer by Franchisee or any Principal of their respective interests in this Agreement.

21. GENERAL.

21.1. Independent Licensee. Franchisee is and shall be an independent licensee under this Agreement, and no partnership shall exist between Franchisee and Franchisor. This Agreement does not constitute Franchisee as an agent, legal representative, or employee of Franchisor for any purpose whatsoever, and Franchisee is not granted any right or authority to assume or create any obligation for or on behalf of, or in the name of, or in any way to bind Franchisor. Franchisee agrees not to incur or contract any debt or obligation on behalf of Franchisor or commit any act, make any representation, or advertise in any manner which may adversely affect any right of Franchisor or be detrimental to Franchisor or other franchisees of Franchisor. Pursuant to the above, Franchisee agrees to indemnify Franchisor and hold Franchisor harmless from any and all liability, loss, attorney's fees, or damage Franchisor may suffer as a result of claims, demands, taxes, costs, or judgments against Franchisor arising out of any allegation of an agent, partner or employment relationship.

21.2. Successors. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Franchisor and shall be personally binding on and inure to the benefit of Franchisee (including the individuals executing this Agreement on behalf of the Franchisee entity) and its or their respective heirs, executors, administrators and successors or assigns; provided, however, the foregoing provision shall not be construed to allow a transfer of any interest of Franchisee or Principals, if any, in this Agreement or the Franchised Business, except in accordance with Article 16 hereof.

21.3. Invalidity of Part of Agreement. Should any provisions in this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid, then such provision shall be invalid only to the extent of the prohibition without in any way invalidating or altering any other provision of this Agreement.

21.4. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including all attachments, is the entire agreement of the parties, superseding all prior written or oral agreements of the parties concerning the same subject matter, and superseding all prior written or oral representations made to Franchisee, except that nothing in this Agreement or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations made to Franchisee in Franchisor's Franchise Disclosure Document. No agreement of any kind relating to the matters covered by this Agreement and no amendment of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon either party unless and until the same has been made in writing and executed by all interested parties.

21.5. Construction. All terms and words used in this Agreement, regardless of the number and gender in which they are used, shall be deemed, and construed to include any other number, singular or plural, and any other gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, as the context or sense of this Agreement or any provision herein may require, as if such words had been fully and properly written in the appropriate number and gender. All covenants, agreements and obligations assumed herein by Franchisee and any Principals shall be deemed to be joint and several covenants, agreements, and obligations of each of the persons named as Franchisee, if more than one person is so named.

21.6. Captions. Captions and section headings are used herein for convenience only. They are not part of this Agreement and shall not be used in construing it.

21.7. Notices. Whenever notice is required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement, it shall be given in writing, and be delivered personally or by certified mail or courier, postage prepaid, addressed to the party for whom intended, and shall be deemed given on the date of delivery or delivery is refused. All such notices shall be addressed to the party to be notified at their respective addresses as set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement, or at such other address or addresses as the parties may from time to time designate in writing.

21.8. Effect of Waivers. No waiver, delay, omission, or forbearance on the part of Franchisor to exercise any right, option, duty or power arising from any default or breach by Franchisee shall affect or impair the rights of Franchisor with respect to any subsequent default of the same or of a different kind. Any use by Franchisee of the System or any part thereof at any place other than at the Franchised Business location shall not give Franchisee any rights not specifically granted hereunder. Failure to take action to stop such use shall not in any event be considered a waiver of the rights of Franchisor at any time to require Franchisee to restrict said use to the Franchised Business location.

21.9. Remedies Cumulative. All rights and remedies of the parties to this Agreement shall be cumulative and not alternative, in addition to and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies that are provided for herein or that may be available at law or in equity in case of any breach, failure or default or threatened breach, failure or default of any term, provision or condition of this Agreement or any other agreement between Franchisee or any of its affiliates and Franchisor or any of its affiliates. The rights and remedies of the parties to this Agreement shall be continuing and shall not be exhausted by any one or more uses thereof, and may be exercised at any time or from time to time as often as may be expedient; and any option or election to enforce any such right or remedy may be exercised or taken at any time and from time to time. The expiration, earlier termination, or exercise of Franchisor's rights pursuant to Article 17 shall not discharge or release Franchisee or any Principal from any liability or obligation then accrued, or any liability or obligation continuing beyond, or arising out of, the expiration, the earlier termination or the exercise of such rights under this Agreement.

21.10. Consent to Do Business Electronically. The parties to the Franchise Agreement hereby consent to do business electronically. Pursuant to the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act as adopted by California, the parties hereby affirm to each other that they agree with the terms of the Franchise Agreement, and by attaching their digital signature, including any DocuSign signature, to the Franchise Agreement, they are executing the document and intending to attach their digital signature to it. Furthermore, the parties acknowledge that the other parties to the Franchise Agreement can rely on a digital signature, including a DocuSign signature, as the respective party's signature.

21.11. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be an original, and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

21.12. Survival. Any obligation of Franchisee or any Principal that contemplates performance of such obligation after termination or expiration of this Agreement or the transfer of any interest of Franchisee or any Principal therein shall be deemed to survive such termination, expiration or transfer.

[*The Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Franchise Agreement on the date first shown above.

FRANCHISOR	**FRANCHISEE**
BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC	_____
a California limited liability company	a/an _____
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date:_____	Date: _____

BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC

NEW YORK AMENDMENT TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

This Amendment to Franchise Agreement (this "**Amendment**") dated _____, is intended to be a part of, and by this reference is incorporated into that certain Agreement (the "**Agreement**") dated _____, by and between Bun Mee Franchise LLC, a California limited liability company ("**Franchisor**"), and _____("**Franchisee**"). Where and to the extent that any of the provisions of this Amendment are contrary to, in conflict with or inconsistent with any provision contained in the Agreement, the provisions contained in this Amendment shall control. Defined terms contained in the Agreement shall have the identical meanings in this Amendment.

1. Releases. The following language is added to the end of Section 16 of the Agreement:

   ", provided, however, that all rights Franchisee enjoys and any causes of action arising in Franchisee's favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of the proviso that the non-waiver provisions of GBL 687 and 687.5 be satisfied."

2. Termination by Franchisee. The following language is added to Section 17:

   "You may terminate this Agreement on any grounds available by law under the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York."

3. Assignment. The following language is added to the end of Section 16.3 of the Agreement:

   "However, to the extent required by applicable law, no assignment will be made except to an assignee who, in Franchisor's good faith judgment, is willing and able to assume Franchisor's obligations under this Agreement."

4. Modification of the System. The following language is added to the end of Sections 9.4, 12.1.2, and 19.1.1 of the Agreement:

   "Modifications to the Brand Standards Manual will not unreasonably affect your obligations, including economic requirements, under this Agreement."

5. Applicable Law. The following language is added to the end of Section 20.3 of the Agreement:

   "However, the governing choice of law shall not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon you by the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York."

6. Questionnaires and Acknowledgements. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

7. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

8. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Amendment.

[*The Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Franchise Agreement on the date first shown above.

FRANCHISOR	**FRANCHISEE**
BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC	_____
a California limited liability company	a/an _____
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date:_____	Date: _____

ATTACHMENT 1

Current Trademarks:

ATTACHMENT 2

TERRITORY DESCRIPTION AND FRANCHISED BUSINESS LOCATION

(If there is no Approved Location on the Effective Date, insert: **TERRITORY AND ADDRESS TO BE DETERMINED AND INSERTED AFTER A BUN MEE PREMISES IS IDENTIFIED BY FRANCHISEE AND APPROVED BY FRANCHISOR, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8.1 OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, IN THE SITE SEACH AREA OF _____.)

Territory (insert map and/or define by ZIP Codes):

_____

_____

_____

_____

Franchised Business Address:

_____

_____

ATTACHMENT 3

AUTHORIZATION AGREEMENT
AUTOMATIC DEPOSITS (ACH WITHDRAWALS)

Franchisor Name: **Bun Mee Franchise LLC**

I (We) hereby authorize Bun Mee Franchise LLC, hereinafter called Franchisor, to initiate debit entries to my (our) Checking Account/Savings Account (Select One) indicated below at the depository financial institution named below, and to debit the same to such account. I (We) acknowledge that the origination of ACH transactions to my (our) account must comply with the provisions of U.S. Law, and that I will be responsible for any banking fees that my institution charges.

Financial Institution Name:_____Branch: _____

City:_____State:_____Zip:_____Phone: _____

ACH/Routing Number:_____Account Number: _____
(Nine Digits)

This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until Franchisor has received a written replacement ACH Withdrawal Form notification from me. I (We) understand that revocation of this Authorization Agreement by me (us) may constitute an event of Default under the Franchise Agreement.

I (We) understand that the amount to be withdrawn by Franchisor will not be the same each month and I (We) therefore authorize all monetary transfers pursuant to Articles 6 and 18 of the Franchise Agreement.

_____ _____

Print Franchisee / Account Holder Name Print Franchisee/Co-Account Holder Name

_____ _____

Franchisee/ Account Holder Signature-Date Franchisee/Co-Account Holder Signature-Date

_____ _____

Daytime Phone Number Email Address

PLEASE ATTACH A VOIDED CHECK TO THIS FORM

Please Return Form to:

Bun Mee Franchise LLC
3328 Steiner Street, Unit 1
San Francisco, California 94123

ATTACHMENT 4

CONDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned _____ ("**Assignor**") hereby assigns and transfers to Bun Mee Franchise LLC, California limited liability company with a notice address of 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 1, San Francisco, California 94123 ("**Assignee**"), all of Assignor's right, title and interest as tenant in, to and under that certain lease, a copy of which shall be attached hereto (the "**Lease**") respecting premises commonly known as _____. This Assignment is for collateral purposes only and except as specified herein, Assignee shall have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever arising from or in connection with this Assignment or the Lease unless Assignee takes possession of the premises demised by the Lease pursuant to the terms hereof and assumes the obligations of Assignor thereunder.

Assignor represents and warrants to Assignee that Assignor has full power and authority to so assign the Lease and Assignor's interest therein and that Assignor has not previously assigned or transferred, and is not obligated to assign or transfer, any of Assignor's interest in the Lease or the premises demised thereby.

Upon a default by Assignor under the Lease or under the franchise agreement for a Bun Mee outlet between Assignee and Assignor (the "**Franchise Agreement**"), or in the event of a default by Assignor under any document or instrument securing the Franchise Agreement, Assignee shall have the right and is hereby empowered to take possession of the Premises demised by the Lease, expel Assignor therefrom, and, in such event, Assignor shall have no further right, title or interest in the Lease.

Assignor agrees that it will not suffer or permit any surrender, termination, amendment or modification of the Lease without the prior written consent of Assignee. Throughout the term of the Franchise Agreement and any renewals thereto, Assignor agrees that it shall elect and exercise all options to extend the term of or renew the Lease not less than thirty (30) days prior to the last day that the option must be exercised, unless Assignee otherwise agrees in writing. If Assignee does not otherwise agree in writing, and upon failure of Assignor to so elect to extend or renew the Lease as aforesaid, Assignor hereby appoints Assignee as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to exercise such extension or renewal options in the name, place and stead of Assignor for the purpose of effecting such extension or renewal.

ASSIGNOR:

DATED: _____ By:_____

_____,_____
(Print Name, Title)

DATED: _____ _____

DATED: _____ _____

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT OF LANDLORD

to that Conditional Assignment of Lease from _____ ("**Assignor**") to Bun Mee Franchise LLC ("**Assignee**") dated _____ for the property known as _____ _____.

The undersigned Landlord under the aforedescribed Lease further hereby:

(a) Agrees to notify Assignee in writing of and upon the failure of Assignor to cure any default by Assignor under the Lease;

(b) Agrees that Assignee shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to cure any default by Assignor under the Lease within 30 days after delivery by Landlord of notice thereof in accordance with paragraph (a) above;

(c) Consents to the foregoing Conditional Assignment and agrees that if Assignee takes possession of the Premises demised by the Lease and confirms to Landlord the assumption of the Lease by Assignee as tenant thereunder, Landlord shall recognize Assignee as tenant under the Lease, provided that Assignee cures within the 30-day period the non-monetary defaults, if any, of Assignor under the Lease;

(d) Agrees that Assignee may further assign the Lease to a person, firm or corporation who shall agree to assume the tenant's obligations under the Lease and who is reasonably acceptable to Landlord and upon such assignment Assignee shall have no further liability or obligation under the Lease as assignee, tenant or otherwise.

(e) Permits Assignee to enter upon the Premises without being guilty of trespass or any other crime or tort to de-identify the Premises as a Bun Mee outlet if Tenant fails to do so following termination of the Franchise Agreement or Lease, provided that Assignee shall repair any damage caused thereby.

DATED: _____

LANDLORD:

_____

_____

ATTACHMENT 5

ENTITY INFORMATION & OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN FRANCHISEE

If the franchisee is an entity, you represent and warrant that the following information is accurate and complete in all material respects as of _____.

(1) Franchisee is a _____, formed under the laws of the state of _____ .

(2) You shall provide to BUN MEE Franchise LLC concurrently with the execution hereof true and accurate copies of the franchisee's charter documents and governing documents including Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Partnership Agreement, resolutions authorizing the execution hereof, and any amendments to the foregoing.

(3) You promptly shall provide such additional information as LMD may from time to time request concerning all persons who may have any direct or indirect financial interest in the franchisee entity.

(4) The name and address of each of Owner and Percentage Interest:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PERCENTAGE INTEREST _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PERCENTAGE INTEREST _____

(5) The address where the Franchisee's Financial Records, and other records (e.g., Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Partnership Agreement, etc.) are maintained is:

FRANCHISEE:

_____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 6

PERSONAL GUARANTY AND UNDERTAKING

1. I have read the Franchise Agreement dated _____, 20____ between Bun Mee Franchise LLC ("**Franchisor**") and the "Franchisee" named in the Franchise Agreement (the "**Franchisee**") to which this Personal Guaranty and Undertaking is attached.

2. I own a beneficial interest in the Franchisee, and would be considered an "**Owner**" within the definition contained in the Franchise Agreement.

3. I understand that, were it not for this Personal Guaranty and Undertaking (the **"Guaranty"**), Franchisor would not have agreed to enter into the Franchise Agreement with the Franchisee.

4. In consideration for, and as an inducement to, the execution of the Franchise Agreement by Franchisor, I personally and unconditionally ***(1)*** guarantee to Franchisor, and its successors and assigns, for the term of the Agreement (including holdovers, extensions, and renewals) and thereafter as provided in the Agreement, that the Franchisee shall punctually pay and perform each and every undertaking, agreement and covenant set forth in the Franchise Agreement (including any amendments or modifications of the Agreement); and ***(2)*** shall be personally bound by, and personally liable for the breach of each and every provision in the Franchise Agreement (including any amendments or modifications of the Franchise Agreement), both monetary obligations and obligations to take or refrain from taking specific actions or to engage or refrain from engaging in specific activities including, without limitation, the non-competition, confidentiality, and transfer requirements.

5. I personally waive: ***(1)*** acceptance and notice of acceptance by Franchisor of the foregoing undertakings; ***(2)*** notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or non-performance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; ***(3)*** protest and notice of default to any party with respect to the indebtedness or non-performance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; ***(4)*** any right I may have to require that an action be brought against Franchisee or any other person as a condition of liability; ***(5)*** all rights to payments and claims for reimbursement or subrogation which any I may have against Franchisee arising as a result of my execution of and performance under this Guaranty; and ***(6)*** any and all other notices and legal or equitable defenses to which I may be entitled.

6. I consent and agree that: ***(1)*** my direct and immediate liability under this guaranty shall be joint and several, both with Franchisee and among other guarantors; ***(2)*** I will render any payment or performance required under the Franchise Agreement upon demand if Franchisee fails or refuses punctually to do so; ***(3)*** such liability shall not be contingent or conditioned upon pursuit by Franchisor of any remedies against Franchisee or any other person; and ***(4)*** such liability shall not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by any extension of time, credit or other indulgence which Franchisor may from time to time grant to Franchisee or to any other person, including without limitation the acceptance of any partial payment or performance, or the compromise or release of any claims (including the release of other guarantors), none of which shall in any way modify or amend this guaranty, which shall be continuing and irrevocable during the term of the Franchise Agreement (including holdovers, extensions, and renewals), for so long as any performance is or might be owed under the Franchise Agreement by Franchisee or its owners, and for so long as Franchisor has any cause of action against Franchisee or its owners; and ***(5)*** this guaranty will continue in full force and effect for (and as to) any extension or modification of the Agreement and despite the transfer of any interest in the Franchise Agreement or Franchisee, and each of the undersigned waives notice of any and all renewals, extensions, modifications, amendments, or transfers.

7. I agree that the provisions contained in Article 20 of the Franchise Agreement will apply to any dispute arising out of or relating to this Guaranty. If Franchisor brings any legal action to enforce its rights under this Guaranty, I will reimburse Franchisor its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

8. No modification, change, impairment, or suspension of any of Franchisor's rights or remedies shall in any way affect any of my obligations under this Guaranty. If the Franchisee has pledged other security or if one or more other persons have personally guaranteed performance of the Franchisee's obligations, I agree that Franchisor's release of such security will not affect my liability under this Guaranty.

9. I hereby waive ***(a)*** all rights described in California Civil Code Section 2856(a)(1)-(2), inclusive, which includes, without limitation, any rights and defenses which are or may become available to the undersigned by reason of California Civil Code Sections 2787 to 2855, inclusive; and ***(b)*** California Civil Code Sections 2899 and 3433.

10. **I WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING, OR COUNTERCLAIM, WHETHER AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, INVOLVING FRANCHISOR, WHICH ARISES OUT OF OR IS RELATED IN ANY WAY TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY PARTY UNDER THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, AND/OR THE OFFER OR GRANT OF THE FRANCHISE**.

11. I understand that Franchisor's rights under this Guaranty shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights or remedies available to Franchisor under applicable law.

12. I agree that any notices required to be delivered to me will be deemed delivered at the time delivered by hand; one Business Day after electronically confirmed transmission by facsimile or other electronic system; one Business Day after delivery by a recognized, reputable overnight courier; or three Business Days after placement in the United States Mail by Registered or Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the address identified on the signature line below. I may change this address only by delivering to Franchisor written notice of the change.

Intending to be legally bound, I have executed this Personal Guaranty and Undertaking on the date set forth below:

GUARANTOR(S)

Dated: _____

_____
Name: _____
Address: _____
_____

Dated: _____

_____
Name: _____
Address: _____
_____

ATTACHMENT 7
CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-COMPETE AGREEMENT

This Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement (the "**Agreement**") is made and entered into this ___ _____, by _____ _____, a(n) _____ _____ ("**Franchisee**"), a franchisee of Bun Mee Franchise LLC, California limited liability company ("**Franchisor**"), and _____, an individual ("**Covenantor**") in connection with an Franchise Agreement dated.

WHEREAS, Franchisee and Franchisor are parties to a franchise agreement dated _____ _____ (the "Franchise Agreement"), whereby Franchisor has granted Franchisee the right to use certain trademarks, including, the registered trademark "Bun Mee" and design mark, and certain proprietary products, services, promotions and methods (the "**System**") for the establishment and operation of Franchised Business outlets;

WHEREAS, in connection with his or her duties, it will be necessary for Covenantor to have access to some or all of the confidential information, knowledge, know-how, techniques, contents of the Bun Mee operations manual and other materials used in or related to the System and/or concerning the methods of operation of the System (collectively referred to as "**Confidential Information**");

WHEREAS, the Confidential Information provides economic advantages to Franchisor and licensed users of the System, including Franchisee;

WHEREAS, Franchisee has acknowledged the importance of restricting the use, access and dissemination of the Confidential Information, and Franchisee therefore has agreed to obtain from Covenantor a written agreement protecting the Confidential Information and further protecting the System against unfair competition; and

WHEREAS, Covenantor acknowledges that receipt of and the right to use the Confidential Information constitutes independent valuable consideration for the representations, promises and covenants made by Covenantor herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Confidentiality Agreement.

a. Covenantor shall, at all times, maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information and shall use such Confidential Information only in the course of his or her employment by or association with Franchisee in connection with the operation of a Franchised Business under the Franchise Agreement.

b. Covenantor shall not at any time make copies of any documents or compilations containing some or all of the Confidential Information without Franchisor's express written permission.

c. Covenantor shall not at any time disclose or permit the disclosure of the Confidential Information except, and only then to the limited extent necessary, to those employees of Franchisee for training and assisting such employees in the operation of the Franchised Business.

d. Covenantor shall surrender any material containing some or all of the Confidential Information to Franchisee or Franchisor, upon request, or upon termination of employment or association with Franchisee.

e. Covenantor shall not at any time, directly or indirectly, do any act or omit to do any act that would or would likely be injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the System.

f. Covenantor agrees that no Confidential Information may be reproduced, in whole or in part, without written consent.

2. Covenants Not to Compete.

a. In order to protect the goodwill and unique qualities of the System, and in consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Confidential Information, Covenantor further agrees and covenants that during Covenantor's employment or association with Franchisee, Covenantor shall not, for Covenantor or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity:

(i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Bun Mee outlet or of other franchisees in the System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise,

(ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any other capacity in any restaurant or eatery business substantially similar to the System.

b. In further consideration for the disclosure to Covenantor of the Confidential Information and to protect the goodwill and unique qualities of the System, Covenantor further agrees and covenants that, upon the termination of Covenantor's employment or association with Franchisee and continuing for twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Covenantor shall not, for Covenantor or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity:

(i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Franchised Business or of other franchisees in the Bun Mee System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise,

(ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, or consultant or serve in any other managerial, operational or supervisory capacity in any substantially similar restaurant or eatery business within the within ten (10) miles of Franchisee's Territory or any Bun Mee location, or

c. The parties acknowledge and agree that each of the covenants contained herein are reasonable limitations as to time, geographical area, and scope of activity to be restrained and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interests of Franchisor.

d. If the period of time or the geographic scope specified Section 2.b. above, should be adjudged unreasonable in any proceeding, then the period of time will be reduced by such number of months or the geographic scope will be reduced by the elimination of such portion thereof, or both, so that such restrictions may be enforced for such time and scope as are adjudged to be reasonable. In addition, Franchisor shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the scope of any covenant set forth in this Agreement or any portion thereof, without Covenantor's or Franchisee's consent, effective immediately upon receipt by Covenantor of written notice thereof, and Covenantor agrees to forthwith comply with any covenant as so modified.

3. General.

a. Franchisee shall take full responsibility for ensuring that Covenantor acts as required by this Agreement.

b. Covenantor agrees that in the event of a breach of this Agreement, Franchisor would be irreparably injured and be without an adequate remedy at law. Therefore, in the event of such a breach, or threatened or attempted breach of any of the provisions hereof, Franchisee is obligated to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and shall be entitled, in addition to any other remedies that are made available to it at law or in equity, to a temporary and/or permanent injunction and a decree for the specific performance of the terms of this Agreement, without the necessity of showing actual or threatened harm and without being required to furnish a bond or other security.

c. Covenantor agrees to pay all expenses (including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Franchisor and Franchisee in enforcing this Agreement.

d. Any failure Franchisee to object to or take action with respect to any breach of any provision of this Agreement by Covenantor shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of or consent to that breach or any subsequent breach by Covenantor.

e. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE INTERPRETED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE WHERE THE FRANCHISED BUSINESS IS LOCATED. COVENANTOR HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS HIMSELF OR HERSELF TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS OF THE SUCH STATE. COVENANTOR HEREBY WAIVES ALL QUESTIONS OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION OR VENUE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT THIS PROVISION. COVENANTOR HEREBY AGREES THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS MAY BE MADE UPON COVENANTOR IN ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED BY THIS AGREEMENT BY ANY MEANS ALLOWED BY SUCH STATE OR FEDERAL LAW. COVENANTOR FURTHER AGREES THAT VENUE FOR ANY PROCEEDING RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE IN THE STATE WHERE THERE FRANCHISED BUSINESS IS LOCATED; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTION THAT INCLUDES INJUNCTIVE RELIEF OR OTHER EXTRAORDINARY RELIEF, FRANCHISOR OR FRANCHISEE MAY BRING SUCH ACTION IN ANY COURT IN ANY STATE THAT HAS JURISDICTION.

f. The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants contained herein shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement.

g. Covenantor acknowledges and agrees that each of the covenants contained herein will not impose any undue hardship on Covenantor since Covenantor has other considerable skills, experience and education which affords Covenantor the opportunity to derive income from other endeavors.

h. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be modified only by a duly authorized writing executed by all parties.

i. All notices and demands required to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the party for whom intended, and shall be deemed given on the date of delivery or the date delivery is refused. All such notices shall be addressed to the party to be notified at the following addresses:

If directed to Franchisee:

_____

_____

If directed to Covenantor:

_____

_____

Any change in the foregoing addresses shall be affected by giving written notice of such change to the other parties.

j. Franchisor is an intended third-party beneficiary of this Agreement, and Franchisor may take whatever action it deems necessary to enforce Covenantor's obligations hereunder. The rights and remedies of Franchisor under this Agreement are fully assignable and transferable and shall inure to the benefit of its respective affiliates, successors, and assigns.

k. The respective obligations of Franchisee and Covenantor hereunder may not be assigned by Franchisee or Covenantor, without the prior written consent of Franchisor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have entered into this Confidentiality and Non-Compete Agreement as witnessed by their signatures below.

FRANCHISEE:

_____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

COVENANTOR:

_____
Name: _____

ATTACHMENT 8

INTERNET ADVERTISING, SOCIAL MEDIA AND TELEPHONE ACCOUNT AGREEMENT

THIS INTERNET ADVERTISING, SOCIAL MEDIA, SOFTWARE, AND TELEPHONE ACCOUNT AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is made and entered into this day of _____ (the "Effective Date") by and between Bun Mee Franchise LLC, an California limited liability company with its principal place of business at 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 1, San Francisco, California 94123 (the "**Franchisor**"), and _____, a(n) _____, with its and _ _____'s principal(s) _____, an individual residing at ___ _____ and_____, an individual residing at _____ _____ ("**Principal(s)**"). _____ and Principal(s) shall be collectively referred to in this Agreement as the "**Franchisee**".

WHEREAS, Franchisee desires to enter into a franchise agreement with Franchisor for a Bun Mee business ("Franchise Agreement") which will allow Franchisee to conduct internet-based advertising, maintain social media accounts, and use telephone listings linked to the Bun Mee brand.

WHEREAS, Franchisor would not enter into the Franchise Agreement without Franchisee's agreement to enter into, comply with, and be bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, and in further consideration of the Franchise Agreement and the mutual promises and covenants contained therein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Definitions**

All terms used but not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the Franchise Agreement. "Termination" of the Franchise Agreement shall include, but shall not be limited to, the voluntary termination, involuntary termination, or natural expiration thereof.

2. **Internet Advertising and Telephone Accounts**

2.1 Interest in Web Sites, Social Media Accounts and Other Electronic Listings. Franchisee may acquire (whether in accordance with or in violation of the Franchise Agreement) during the term of Franchise Agreement, certain right, title, or interest in and to certain domain names, social media accounts, hypertext markup language, uniform resource locator addresses, access to corresponding internet web sites, and the right to hyperlink to certain web sites and listings on various internet search engines (collectively, "**Electronic Advertising**") related to the Franchised Business or the Marks.

2.2 Interest in Telephone Numbers and Listings. Franchisee has or will acquire during the term of the Franchise Agreement, certain right, title, and interest in and to those certain telephone numbers and regular, classified, internet page, and other telephone directory listings (collectively, the "**Telephone Listings**") related to the Franchised Business or the Marks.

2.3 Transfer. On Termination of the Franchise Agreement, or on periodic request of Franchisor, Franchisee will immediately:

2.3.1 direct all internet service providers, domain name registries, internet search engines, and other listing agencies (collectively, the "**Internet Companies**") with which Franchisee has Internet Web Sites, Social Media Accounts, and other Listings: (i) to transfer all of Franchisee's Interest in such Internet Web Sites, Social Media Accounts and other Listings to Franchisor; and (ii) to execute such documents and take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate such transfer. In the event Franchisor does not desire to accept any or all such Internet Web Sites, Social Media Accounts and other Listings,

Franchisee will immediately direct the Internet Companies to terminate such Internet Web Sites, Social Media Accounts and other Listings or will take such other actions with respect to the Internet Web Sites, Social Media Accounts and other Listings as Franchisor directs; and

2.3.2 direct all telephone companies, telephone directory publishers, and telephone directory listing agencies (collectively, the "**Telephone Companies**") with which Franchisee has Telephone Numbers and Listings: (i) to transfer all Franchisee's Interest in such Telephone Numbers and Listings to Franchisor; and (ii) to execute such documents and take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate such transfer. In the event Franchisor does not desire to accept any or all such Telephone Numbers and Listings, Franchisee will immediately direct the Telephone Companies to terminate such Telephone Numbers and Listings or will take such other actions with respect to the Telephone Numbers and Listings as Franchisor directs.

2.4 Appointment; Power of Attorney. Franchisee hereby constitutes and appoints Franchisor and any officer or agent of Franchisor, for Franchisor's benefit under the Franchise Agreement and this Agreement or otherwise, with full power of substitution, as Franchisee's true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full power and authority in Franchisee's place and stead, and in Franchisee's name or the name of any affiliated person or affiliated company of Franchisee, to take any and all appropriate action and to execute and deliver any and all documents that may be necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement. Franchisee further agrees that this appointment constitutes a power coupled with an interest and is irrevocable until Franchisee has satisfied all of its obligations under the Franchise Agreement and any and all other agreements to which Franchisee and any of its affiliates on the one hand, and Franchisor and any of its affiliates on the other, are parties, including without limitation this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Franchisee hereby grants to Franchisor the power and right to do the following:

2.4.1 Direct the Internet Companies to transfer all Franchisee's Interest in and to the Internet Web Sites, Social Media Accounts and/or other Listings to Franchisor, or alternatively, to direct the Internet Companies to terminate any or all of the Internet Web Sites, Social Media Accounts and/or other Listings;

2.4.2 Direct the Telephone Companies to transfer all Franchisee's Interest in and to the Telephone Numbers and Listings to Franchisor, or alternatively, to direct the Telephone Companies to terminate any or all of the Telephone Numbers and Listings; and

2.4.3 Execute such standard assignment forms or other documents as the Internet Companies and/or Telephone Companies may require in order to affect such transfers or terminations of Franchisee's Interest.

2.5 Certification of Termination. Franchisee hereby directs the Internet Companies and Telephone Companies to accept, as conclusive proof of Termination of the Franchise Agreement, Franchisor's written statement, signed by an officer or agent of Franchisor, that the Franchise Agreement has terminated.

2.6 Cessation of Obligations. After the Internet Companies and the Telephone Companies have duly transferred all Franchisee's Interests as described in paragraph 2.3 above to Franchisor, as between Franchisee and Franchisor, Franchisee will have no further interest in, or obligations with respect to the particular Electronic Advertising and/or Telephone Listing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee will remain liable to each and all of the Internet Companies and Telephone Companies for the respective sums Franchisee is obligated to pay to them for obligations Franchisee incurred before the date Franchisor duly accepted the transfer of such Interests, or for any other obligations not subject to the Franchise Agreement or this Agreement.

3. **Miscellaneous**

3.1 Release. Franchisee hereby releases, remises, acquits, and forever discharges each and all of the Internet Companies and/or Telephone Companies and each and all of their parent corporations, subsidiaries, affiliates, directors, officers, stockholders, employees, and agents, and the successors and assigns of any of them, from any and all rights, demands, claims, damage, losses, costs, expenses, actions, and causes of action whatsoever, whether in tort or in contract, at law or in equity, known or unknown, contingent or fixed, suspected or unsuspected, arising out of, asserted in, assertible in, or in any way related to this Agreement.

3.2 Indemnification. Franchisee is solely responsible for all costs and expenses related to its performance, its nonperformance, and Franchisor's enforcement of this Agreement, which costs, and expenses Franchisee will pay Franchisor in full, without defense or setoff, on demand. Franchisee agrees that it will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Franchisor and its affiliates, and its and their directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees, agents, and attorneys, and the successors and assigns of any and all of them, from and against, and will reimburse Franchisor and any and all of them for, any and all loss, losses, damage, damages, claims, debts, claims, demands, or obligations that are related to or are based on this Agreement.

3.3 No Duty. The powers conferred on Franchisor hereunder are solely to protect Franchisor's interests and shall not impose any duty on Franchisor to exercise any such powers. Franchisee expressly agrees that in no event shall Franchisor be obligated to accept the transfer of any or all of Franchisee's Interest in any matter hereunder.

3.4 Further Assurances. Franchisee agrees that at any time after the date of this Agreement, Franchisee will perform such acts and execute and deliver such documents as may be necessary to assist in or accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

3.5 Successors, Assigns, and Affiliates. All Franchisor's rights and powers, and all Franchisee's obligations, under this Agreement shall be binding on Franchisee's successors, assigns, and affiliated persons or entities as if they had duly executed this Agreement.

3.6 Effect on Other Agreements. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all provisions of the Franchise Agreement and exhibits and schedules thereto shall remain in effect as set forth therein.

3.7 Survival. This Agreement shall survive the Termination of the Franchise Agreement.

3.8 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of California, without regard to the application of California conflict of law rules.

The undersigned have executed or caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

FRANCHISOR **BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC** a California limited liability company	**FRANCHISEE** _____ a/an _____
By: _____ Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____	By: _____ Name: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

EXHIBIT C

MULTI UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC
MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

DEVELOPER

EFFECTIVE DATE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. RECITATIONS 4
2. GRANT OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS. 4
3. TERM. 5
4. DEVELOPMENT AND FRANCHISE FEES. 5
5. EXERCISE OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS. 5
6. TRANSFER 7
7. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION. 10
8. NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION COVENANTS. 12
9. INDEMNIFICATION.. 14
10. DISPUTE RESOLUTION 15
11. GENERAL 18

STATE SPECIFIC AMENDMENTS

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1: DEVELOPMENT AREA
ATTACHMENT 2: ENTITY INFORMATION
ATTACHMENT 3: PERSONAL GUARANTY AND UNDERTAKING

BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC
MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is being entered into this day of_____, (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Bun Mee Franchise LLC, a California limited liability company with its principal place of business at 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 1, San Francisco, California 94123 (herein "Franchisor") and _____ _____, an individual residing at _____ and _____ , an individual residing at _____ (herein "**Developer**").

RECITATIONS

Through the expenditure of considerable time, effort and money, Franchisor has developed and established a distinctive business which features gourmet Vietnamese sandwiches on French-style baguettes, along with rice and noodle bowls, salads, sides, and desserts, and specialty drinks using Franchisor's designs, and using Franchisor's confidential operations manual ("Manual") of business practices and policies, and Franchisor's distinctive, décor, fixtures and furnishings, operations methods, sales techniques, inventory, procedures for management control and training, assistance, advertising, and promotional programs, all of which may be changed, improved or further developed by Franchisor at any time (taken together herein the "**System**").

The System is identified by certain trade names, service marks**,** trademarks, logos, emblems and indicia of origin, including but not limited to the Bun Mee service marks, and such other trade names, service marks, and trademarks as are now designated and may hereafter be designated or substituted by Franchisor for use in connection with the System (the "**Marks**").

Franchisor continues to develop, use, and control the use of such Marks in order to identify for the public the source of services and products marketed under the Marks and the System and to represent the System's high standards of quality, appearance, and service.

Pursuant to franchise agreements, Franchisor licenses to others the right to operate Bun Mee outlets, using the Marks and System, in strict conformity therewith, which may be changed, improved and further developed by Franchisor from time to time (each a "**Franchise Agreement**").

Developer understands and acknowledges the importance of Franchisor's high and uniform standards of quality, service, and appearance, and the necessity of operating franchised businesses of the System in conformity with Franchisor's standards and specifications.

Developer desires to obtain the right to further develop and expand the System in accordance with the development schedule described in Section 5.2 hereof (the "**Mandatory Development Schedule**") within the development area described in Attachment 1 (the "**Development Area**"), under the System and Marks, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, in consideration of the promises, undertakings and commitments of each party to the other set forth herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, mutually agree as follows:

1. RECITATIONS. The Recitations set out above form part of this Agreement.

2. GRANT OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS.

2.1 Grant. Franchisor hereby grants to Developer, and the Developer hereby accepts from the Franchisor, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, which includes, but is not limited to, the execution of a Franchise Agreement pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the right to develop, construct, open and operate one (1) Bun Mee outlet within the non-exclusive Development

Area set forth in Attachment 1. Developer shall be granted rights to establish additional Bun Mee outlets in the Development Area, up to the total number of outlets set forth in the Mandatory Development Schedule set forth in Section 5.2 hereof, subject to Developer's full compliance with all conditions precedent to the grant of such rights outlined below, which rights shall be exercised in accordance with Sections 5.1 and 5.4 hereof.

2.2 Reservation of Rights. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.1 above, Developer understands and agrees Franchisor fully reserves all other rights, other than as specified in this Agreement, for sales, solicitation and distribution of Bun Mee products and services within or outside of the Development Area. This reservation of Franchisor's rights includes, but is not limited to, Franchisor's right to the rights to (i) offer and sell other products or services not offered under the Marks; (ii) offer and sell other food service concepts under the Marks or other trademarks; (iii) offer and sell Bun Mee products or services at non-traditional or captive market venues, which includes distribution through kiosks, carts, counters, stores-within-a-store, grocery stores, convenience stores, amusement or theme parks, sports stadiums and arenas, enclosed shopping centers, military bases, airports, train stations, and gas stations; and (iv) engage in solicitation and sales of Bun Mee products or services through the Internet, catalog sales, telemarketing and direct marketing.

2.3 No License to System and Marks. Developer expressly acknowledges that this Agreement is not a Franchise Agreement and does not grant to Developer any right or license to operate a Bun Mee outlet, distribute any product or service, or use the Marks. This Agreement sets forth conditions which, if fully satisfied, confer upon Developer the rights to enter a Franchise Agreement with Franchisor to establish one or more Bun Mee outlets in the Development Area only. Developer's rights to open and operate a Bun Mee outlet and use the System and Marks shall be derived only through the execution of a Franchise Agreement for each Bun Mee outlet to be established in the Development Area.

3. TERM. Unless sooner terminated in accordance with this Agreement, the term of this Agreement and all rights granted by Franchisor under this Agreement shall expire on the date on which Developer successfully and in a timely manner has complied with all of Developer's obligations hereunder and has completed the development obligations in accordance with the Development Schedule.

4. DEVELOPMENT AND FRANCHISE FEES.

4.1 Multi-Unit Development Fee. In consideration of the rights granted under this Agreement, Developer shall pay Franchisor a development fee equal to $99,000 for three (3) Bun Mee outlets, plus an additional $24,500 for each additional Bun Mee outlet, Developer agrees to develop as set forth on the Mandatory Development Schedule (the "**Development Fee**"). The Development Fee is fully earned at the time this Multi-Unit Development Agreement is signed and is not refundable under any circumstances. Developer shall pay the full amount of the Development Fee to Franchisor upon Developer's execution of this Agreement.

4.2 Application of Development Fee. Contemporaneous with the execution of this Agreement, Developer shall execute the initial Franchise Agreement for the first Bun Mee outlet to be established pursuant to the Mandatory Development Schedule. Developer shall receive a $50,000 credit from the Development Fee, which shall be payment in full of the Initial Franchise Fee due under the initial Franchise Agreement. Upon the execution of the second Franchise Agreement, Developer shall receive a $24,500 credit from the Development Fee, which shall be payment in full of the discounted Initial Franchise Fee due under the second Franchise Agreement. Upon the execution of the third and each additional Franchise Agreement pursuant to the Mandatory Development Schedule, Developer shall receive a $24,500 credit from the Development Fee, which shall be payment in full of the further discounted Initial Franchise Fee due under the third and each

additional Franchise Agreement. Upon Franchisor's approval, Developer may enter into the initial Franchise Agreement or any subsequent Franchise Agreement as required under this Agreement using a newly formed entity, such as a limited liability company, corporation or partnership, for the sole purpose of entering into a Franchise Agreement and operating the Bun Mee outlet pursuant thereto, provided that Developer shall also personally sign such Franchise Agreement as a principal.

5. EXERCISE OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS.

5.1 Valid Exercise. Developer shall exercise the development rights granted hereunder only by entering into a separate Franchise Agreement with Franchisor for each Bun Mee outlet for which a development right is granted. Developer shall execute and deliver to Franchisor, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, Franchisor's current form of Franchise Agreement for the first Bun Mee outlet to be established by Developer pursuant to the Mandatory Development Schedule. For each subsequent Bun Mee outlet to be established hereunder, Developer shall execute and deliver to Franchisor Franchisor's then-current form of Franchise Agreement, which shall be presented to Developer together with Franchisor's then-current Franchise Disclosure Document. The then-current form of Franchise Agreement may differ from the current form of Franchise Agreement; provided however, the initial franchise fee for each additional outlet shall be the applicable amount set forth in in Section 4.2 hereof. Further, Developer acknowledges and agrees that Developer shall not receive any initial training related to each additional Bun Mee outlet. Developer hereby waives all obligations by Franchisor to provide any training to Developer contained in each Franchise Agreement, other than the initial Franchise Agreement executed concurrently with this Agreement, by and between Franchisor and Developer. Developer hereby acknowledges and agrees that the training Developer receives pursuant to the initial Franchise Agreement executed concurrently with this Agreement is sufficient to allow Developer to construct, equip, open and operate each of Developer's Bun Mee outlets in the Development Area.

5.2 Mandatory Development Schedule. Subsequent to Developer's signing of this Agreement and the initial Franchise Agreement, and provided that all conditions in Section 5.4 hereof are satisfied or waived, upon the execution of a lease for Developer's first Bun Mee outlet, Developer shall execute an additional Franchise Agreement for the development of the second Bun Mee outlet to be opened under the Mandatory Development Schedule. Provided that all conditions in Section 5.4 hereof are satisfied or waived, upon the execution of a lease for each subsequent Bun Mee outlet to be developed by Developer, Developer shall execute an additional Franchise Agreement for the development of the next Bun Mee outlet to be opened under the Mandatory Development Schedule. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall open the Bun Mee outlets in accordance with the following schedule:

Outlet for Development	Mandatory Open Date
1	9 months following the Effective Date
2	9 months following the Opening Date of Outlet #1 or 18 months following the Effective Date, whichever is earlier
3	9 months following the Opening Date of Outlet #2 or 27 months following the Effective Date, whichever is earlier
4 (if applicable)	9 months following the Opening Date of Outlet #3 or 36 months following the Effective Date, whichever is earlier

Developer acknowledges and agrees that the terms of the Mandatory Development Schedule are reasonable and viable based upon Developer's independent investigation and analysis. Failure by Developer to adhere to the Mandatory Development Schedule (including any extensions thereof approved by Franchisor in writing pursuant to Section 5.3 below) shall constitute a material event of default under this Agreement.

5.3 Extension of Mandatory Development Schedule. If Developer is unable to meet the Mandatory Development Schedule for any outlet, Developer may seek a reasonable extension from Franchisor. Any request for an extension must be in writing and submitted to Franchisor at least sixty (60) days prior to the Mandatory Open Date for such outlet. Franchisor shall not unreasonably withhold consent for such reasonable extension provided that Developer has (i) submitted its extension request in a timely manner; (ii) demonstrated diligent efforts to meet the original Mandatory Open Date; and (iii) has at all times acted in good faith and is otherwise fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement.

5.4 Conditions to Exercise Developer's Rights. All of the following conditions must be satisfied or waived, in Franchisor's sole discretion, before Franchisor grants Developer the right to develop an additional Bun Mee outlet in accordance with Section 4.2 hereof and pursuant to a Franchise Agreement:

5.4.1 Developer shall (i) request Franchisor's then-current Franchise Disclosure Document, (ii) submit to Franchisor all information and other documents requested by Franchisor prior to and as a basis for the issuance of Franchise Agreements in the System, (iii) submit to Franchisor all financial statements reasonably requested by Franchisor, and (iv) satisfy Franchisor's then-current financial criteria.

5.4.2 Developer shall be in full compliance with this Agreement, the Mandatory Development Schedule, and all Franchise Agreements with Franchisor and any other agreement with Franchisor or Franchisor's affiliates;

5.4.3 Developer has demonstrated the management skills necessary for competent operation, organization, customer service and record keeping of an additional Bun Mee outlet as determined by Franchisor, in Franchisor's sole discretion.

5.5 Termination for Failure of Condition. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the event that Franchisor determines, in Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion, that any condition set forth in Section 5.4 hereof cannot be satisfied, Franchisor may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Developer. Termination of this Agreement in accordance with this Section 5.5 shall have no effect on the validity of any other agreement between Franchisor and Developer, provided that Developer is in full compliance therewith.

6. TRANSFER.

6.1 Transfers by Franchisor.

6.1.1 Franchisor shall have the right to assign this Agreement, and all of Franchisor's rights and privileges hereunder, to any person, firm, corporation or other entity, without Developer's permission or prior knowledge, provided that, with respect to any assignment resulting in the subsequent performance by the assignee of Franchisor's obligations, the assignee shall expressly assume and agree to perform Franchisor's obligations hereunder. Specifically, and without limitation to the foregoing, Developer expressly affirms and agrees that Franchisor may: (i) sell Franchisor's assets and Franchisor's rights to the Marks and the System outright to a third party; (ii) engage in a public or private placement of some or all of Franchisor's securities; (iii) merge, acquire other corporations, or be acquired by another corporation, including competitors; (iv) undertake a refinancing, recapitalization, leveraged buy-out or other economic or financial restructuring; and (v) with regard to any or all of the above sales, assignments and dispositions, Developer expressly and specifically waives any claims, demands or damages arising from or relating to the loss of association with or identification of Franchisor. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall require Franchisor to remain in the business franchised herein or to offer the same products and services, whether or not bearing the Marks, in the event that Franchisor exercises its prerogative hereunder to assign Franchisor's rights in this Agreement.

6.1.2 Developer agrees that Franchisor has the right, now or in the future, to purchase, merge, acquire or affiliate with an existing competitive or non-competitive franchise network, chain or any other business regardless of the location of that chain's or business' facilities, and to operate, franchise or license those businesses and/or facilities operating under the Marks or any other marks following Franchisor's purchase, merger, acquisition or affiliation, regardless of the location of the facilities (which Developer acknowledges may be within the Development Area, proximate thereto, or proximate to any of Developer's Bun Mee outlets).

6.1.3 If Franchisor assigns its rights in this Agreement, nothing herein shall be deemed to require Franchisor or any of its affiliates to remain in any line of business or to offer or sell any products or services to Developer.

6.2 Restrictions on Transfers by Developer. Developer's rights and duties under this Agreement are personal to Developer, and Franchisor has made this Agreement with Developer in reliance on Franchisor's perceptions of the individual and collective character, skill, aptitude, attitude, business ability, and financial capacity of Developer. Thus, no transfer, as hereafter defined, may be made without Franchisor's prior written approval. Franchisor may void any transfer made without such approval.

6.3 Transfers by Developer. Developer shall not directly or indirectly sell, assign, transfer, give, devise, convey or encumber this Agreement or any right granted or interest herein or hereunder (a "Transfer") or suffer or permit any such assignment, transfer, or encumbrance to occur by operation of law unless Developer first obtains the written consent of Franchisor, which Franchisor may or may not grant in Franchisor's sole discretion, and subject to the following:

6.3.1 The proposed transferee must be an individual of good moral character and otherwise meet Franchisor's then-applicable standards for multi-unit franchisees.

6.3.2 The transferee must have sufficient business experience, aptitude and financial resources to operate multiple Bun Mee outlets and to comply with this Agreement;

6.3.3 The transferee has agreed to complete Franchisor's Initial Training Program to Franchisor's satisfaction;

6.3.4 Developer has paid all amounts owed to (i) Franchisor pursuant to this Agreement and all Franchise Agreements and other agreements between Franchisor and/or Franchisor's affiliates and Developer and (ii) third-party creditors;

6.3.5 The transferee has executed Franchisor's then-standard form of Multi-Unit Development Agreement, which may have terms and conditions different from this Agreement, for a term no less than the unexpired term of future development obligations due pursuant to the Mandatory Development Schedule of this Agreement;

6.3.6 Developer and the transferee shall have executed a general release, in a form satisfactory to Franchisor, of any and all claims against Franchisor and Franchisor's officers, directors, shareholders, members and employees in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under federal, state and local laws, rules and ordinances. Developer agrees to subordinate any claims Developer may have against the transferee to Franchisor, and indemnify Franchisor against any claims by the transferee relating to misrepresentations in the transfer process, specifically excluding those representations made by Franchisor in the Franchise Disclosure Document given to the transferee;

6.3.7 Franchisor has granted written approval of the material terms and conditions of the Transfer, including, without limitation, that the price and terms of payment will not adversely affect the transferee's development obligations. However, Franchisor's approval of a Transfer is not in any way a representation or warranty of the transferee's success or the soundness of transferee's

decision to purchase the Developer's development rights on such terms and conditions. Developer shall provide Franchisor all proposed transfer documents for Franchisor's review at least thirty (30) days prior to a closing of the proposed Transfer; and

6.3.8 If Developer, through Developer or any entity, finances any part of the sale price of the Transfer, Developer agrees that all obligations of the transferee under any notes, agreements or security interests to Developer or Developer's entity will be subordinate to the transferee's obligations to Franchisor.

6.4 Transfer Fee. As a condition to any Transfer, Developer shall pay Franchisor a transfer fee equal to $10,000; provided however, (i) for transfers among the individuals named as Developer in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement, the transfer fee is $1,500 and (ii) for transfers to a spouse, parent or child upon death or permanent disability of Developer, the transfer fee is $5,500.

6.5 Franchisor 's Right of First Refusal.

6.5.1 If Developer wishes to transfer all or part of his or her interest in this Agreement pursuant to any bona fide offer received from a third party to purchase such interest, then Developer shall promptly notify Franchisor in writing of each such offer, and shall provide such information and documentation relating to the offer as Franchisor may require.

6.5.2 Franchisor has the right, exercisable by written notice to Developer within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notification and copies of all documentation required by Franchisor describing such offer, to buy the interest in this Agreement for the price and on the terms and conditions contained in the offer.

6.5.3 Developer further agrees, in the event Franchisor exercises its right of first refusal, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the third-party offer, that (i) Franchisor may substitute cash for any other form of consideration contained in the offer; (ii) at Franchisor 's option, Franchisor may pay the entire purchase price at closing; (iii) Franchisor 's credit will be deemed equal to the credit of any proposed transferee; (iv) Franchisor will have at least sixty (60) days to close the purchase; and (v) Franchisor will be entitled to receive from Developer all customary representations and warranties given by a seller of franchise development rights.

6.5.4 If Franchisor does not exercise its right to buy within thirty (30) days, Developer may thereafter transfer the interest to the transferee on terms no more favorable than those disclosed to Franchisor, provided that such transfer is subject to Franchisor 's prior written approval pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof. However, if (i) the sale to the transferee is not completed within one hundred twenty (120) days after the offer is given to Franchisor or (ii) there is any material change in the terms of the offer, the offer will again be subject to Franchisor's right of first refusal.

6.6 Death or Permanent Disability. The grant of rights under this Agreement is personal to Developer, and on the death or permanent disability of Developer, the executor, administrator, conservator or other personal representative of Developer shall transfer Developer's interest in this Agreement within six (6) months from the date of death or permanent disability, to a third party approved by Franchisor. A transfer under this Section 6.6, including without limitation, transfer by devise or inheritance, is subject to the conditions for Transfers in this Article 6 and unless transferred by gift, devise or inheritance, subject to the terms of Section 6.5 above. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "permanent disability" means a mental or physical disability, impairment or condition that is reasonably expected to prevent or actually does prevent Developer from supervising the development and operation of Developer's Bun Mee outlets continuously for six (6) months from its onset.

7. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.

7.1 Default and Automatic Termination. Developer shall be deemed to be in material default under this Agreement, and all rights granted herein shall automatically terminate without notice to Developer, if Developer shall become insolvent or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or if Developer files a voluntary petition under any section or chapter of federal bankruptcy law or under any similar law or statute of the United States or any state thereof, or admits in writing his or her inability to pay debts when due; or if Developer is adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent in proceedings filed against Developer under any section or chapter of federal bankruptcy laws or under any similar law or statute of the United States or any state; or if a bill in equity or other proceeding for the appointment of a receiver of Developer or other custodian for Developer's business or assets is filed and consented to by Developer; or if a receiver or other custodian (permanent or temporary) of Developer's assets or property, or any part thereof, is appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction; or if proceedings for a composition with creditors under any state or federal law should be instituted by or against Developer; or if a final judgment remains unsatisfied or of record for thirty (30) days or longer (unless supersedeas bond is filed); or if Developer is dissolved; or if execution is levied against Developer's business or property; or if suit to foreclose any lien or mortgage against any of Developer's Bun Mee outlet premises or equipment is instituted against Developer and not dismissed within thirty (30) days.

7.2 Defaults With No Opportunity to Cure. Developer shall be deemed to be in material default and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all rights granted hereunder, without affording Developer any opportunity to cure the default, effective immediately upon notice to Developer, if Developer:

7.2.1 has misrepresented or omitted material facts in applying for the development rights granted hereunder;

7.2.2 falsifies any report required to be furnished Franchisor hereunder;

7.2.3 fails to comply with any federal, state or local law, rule or regulation, applicable to the development and operations of Developer's Bun Mee outlets;

7.2.4 fails to develop the Bun Mee outlets in accordance with the Mandatory Development Schedule.

7.2.5 attempts a Transfer in violation of the provisions of Article 6 of this Agreement;

7.2.6 is convicted of, or pleads no contest to, a felony or to a crime that could damage the goodwill associated with the Marks or does anything that may harm the reputation of the System or the goodwill associated with the Marks;

7.2.7 receives an adverse judgment or a consent decree in any case or proceeding involving allegations of fraud, racketeering, unfair or improper trade practices or similar claim which is likely to have an adverse effect on the System, or the Marks, the goodwill associated therewith or Franchisor's interest therein, in Franchisor's sole opinion;

7.2.8 fails to comply with the non-disclosure and non-competition covenants in Article 8 hereof;

7.2.9 defaults, or an affiliate of Developer defaults, under any other agreement, including any Franchise Agreement, with Franchisor or any of its affiliates or suppliers and does not cure such default within the time period provided in such other agreement; or

7.2.10 terminates this Agreement without cause.

7.3 Curable Defaults. Developer shall be deemed to be in material default and Franchisor may, at its option, terminate this Agreement and all rights granted hereunder, if

Developer fails to cure the default within the time period set forth in this Section 7.3, effective immediately upon notice to Developer, if Developer:

7.3.1 fails to pay when due any amounts due to Franchisor under this Agreement or any related agreement and does not correct the failure within five (5) days after written notice; provided, however, Franchisor has no obligation to give written notice of a late payment more than two (2) times in any twelve (12)–month period, and the third such late payment in any twelve (12)–month period shall be a non-curable default under Section 7.2;

7.3.2 fails to perform any non-monetary obligation imposed by this Agreement (excepting those defaults of obligations set forth in Sections 7.1 and 7.2 for which there is no opportunity to cure) and such default shall continue for five (5) days after Franchisor has given written notice of such default, or if the default cannot be reasonably corrected within said five (5)-day period, then if it is not corrected within such additional time as may be reasonably required assuming Developer proceeds diligently to cure; provided, however, Franchisor has no obligation to give written notice of a non-monetary default more than two (2) times in any twelve (12)–month period, and the third such default, whether monetary or non-monetary, in any twelve (12) – month period shall be a non-curable default under Section 7.2.

7.4. Post-Termination Obligations. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights and licenses granted hereunder to Developer shall immediately terminate and Developer shall (i) immediately cease all development operations pursuant to this Agreement; and (ii) comply with the non-disclosure and non-competition covenants contained in Article 8.

8. NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION COVENANTS.

8.1 Confidential Information. Developer acknowledges and accepts that during the term of this Agreement, Developer will have access to Franchisor's trade secrets, including, but not limited to, recipes, methods, processes, customer lists, vendor partnerships and/or relationships, sales and technical information, sales pitches and techniques, distribution networks, manufacturing partnerships and techniques, brand growth plans, financial information, costs, product prices and names, software tools and applications, website and/or email design, services, equipment, technologies and procedures relating to the operation of Bun Mee franchises; the Manual; methods of advertising and promotion; instructional materials; any other information which Franchisor may or may not specifically designate as "confidential" or "proprietary"; and the components of the System, whether or not such information is protected or protectable by patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights (collectively referred to herein as the "Confidential Information"). Developer shall not, during the term of this Agreement and thereafter, communicate or divulge to, or use for the benefit of, any other person or entity, and, following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, shall not use for Developer's own benefit, any Confidential Information that may be communicated to Developer or of which Developer may be apprised in connection with the development of Bun Mee outlets under the terms of this Agreement. Developer shall not at any time copy, duplicate, record or otherwise reproduce any Confidential Information, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any person, without Franchisor's prior written consent. The covenant in this Section 8.1 shall survive the expiration, termination or transfer of this Agreement or any interest herein and shall be perpetually binding upon Developer.

8.2 Protection of Information. Developer shall take all steps necessary, at Developer's own expense, to protect the Confidential Information and shall immediately notify Franchisor if Developer finds that any Confidential Information has been divulged in violation of this Agreement.

8.3 Noncompetition Covenants. Developer acknowledges that, pursuant to this Agreement and the Franchise Agreement(s), Developer will receive valuable training, trade secrets

and Confidential Information of the System that are beyond the present knowledge, training and experience of Developer. Developer acknowledges that such specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information provide a competitive advantage and will be valuable to him or her in the development and operation of Bun Mee outlets, and that gaining access to such specialized training, trade secrets and Confidential Information is, therefore, a primary reason why Developer is entering into this Agreement. In consideration for such specialized training, trade secrets, Confidential Information and rights, Developer covenants that, except as otherwise approved in writing by Franchisor:

8.3.1 During the term of this Agreement, Developer shall not, either directly or indirectly, for himself or herself or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with, any person or entity (i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Developer's Bun Mee outlets or of other developers or franchisees in the System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise; (ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any capacity in any restaurant or eatery business similar to the System ("Competitive Business"); or (iii) do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Marks and the System or (iv) in any manner interfere with, disturb, disrupt, decrease or otherwise jeopardize the business of the Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliate-owned outlets, or any Bun Mee developers or franchisees.

8.3.2 Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement or upon a Transfer and continuing for twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Developer shall not, either directly or indirectly, for himself or herself or through, on behalf of or in conjunction with any person or entity (i) divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of Developer's Bun Mee outlets or of other franchisees in the System to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise; or (ii) participate as an owner, partner, director, officer, employee, consultant or agent or serve in any Competitive Business within ten (10) miles of the Development Area or of any Bun Mee location; or (iii) do or perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Marks and the System or (iv) in any manner interfere with, disturb, disrupt, decrease or otherwise jeopardize the business of the Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliate-owned outlets, or any Bun Mee developers or franchisees.

8.4 Reasonableness of Restrictions. Developer acknowledges and agrees that the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement are fair and reasonable and will not impose any undue hardship on Developer since Developer has other considerable skills, experience and education which afford Developer the opportunity to derive income from other endeavors.

8.5 Reduction of Time or Scope. If the period of time or the geographic scope specified above, should be adjudged unreasonable in any proceeding, then the period of time will be reduced by such number of months or the geographic scope will be reduced by the elimination of such portion thereof, or both, so that such restrictions may be enforced for such time and scope as are adjudged to be reasonable. In addition, Franchisor shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the scope of any covenant set forth in this Article 8 or any portion thereof, without Developer's consent, effective immediately upon receipt by Developer of written notice thereof, and Developer agrees to forthwith comply with any covenant as so modified.

8.6 Injunctive Relief. Developer acknowledges that a violation of the covenants not to compete contained in this Agreement would result in immediate and irreparable injury to Franchisor for which no adequate remedy at law will be available. Accordingly, Developer hereby consents to the entry of an injunction prohibiting any conduct by Developer in violation of the terms of the covenants not to compete set forth in this Agreement.

8.7 No Defense. Developer expressly agrees that the existence of any claims he or she may have against Franchisor, whether or not arising from this Agreement, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by Franchisor of the covenants in this Section.

9. INDEMNIFICATION. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, DEVELOPER AGREES TO EXONERATE AND INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC, BUN MEE LLC AND ANY OF ITS PARENT COMPANIES, SUBSIDIARIES, DIVISIONS, AFFILIATES, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS AND DESIGNEES, AS WELL AS THEIR DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SHAREHOLDERS, SUCCESSORS, DESIGNEES AND REPRESENTATIVES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "BUN MEE INDEMNITEES"), FROM ALL CLAIMS BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF, OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE DEVELOPMENT, OPERATION, CONDITION, OR ANY PART OF ANY OF DEVELOPER'S BUN MEE OUTLETS TO BE DEVELOPED HEREUNDER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CLAIMS RELATED TO DEVELOPER'S CONTRACTS, EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS OR CONSTRUCTION, ADVERTISING OR OTHER BUSINESS PRACTICES. DEVELOPER AGREES TO PAY FOR ALL THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES' LOSSES, EXPENSES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES) OR CONCURRENT OR CONTRIBUTING LIABILITY INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION, SUIT, PROCEEDING, INQUIRY (REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE SAME IS REDUCED TO JUDGMENT OR DETERMINATION), OR ANY SETTLEMENT THEREOF FOR THE INDEMNIFICATION GRANTED BY DEVELOPER HEREUNDER. THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO SELECT AND APPOINT INDEPENDENT COUNSEL TO REPRESENT ANY OF THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING COVERED BY THIS INDEMNITY. DEVELOPER AGREES THAT TO HOLD THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES HARMLESS, DEVELOPER WILL REIMBURSE THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES AS THE COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE INCURRED BY THE BUN MEE INDEMNITEES.

_____
Initial

10. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

10.1 Internal Dispute Resolution. Developer shall first bring any claim, controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Attachments hereto or the relationship created by this Agreement to Franchisor's president and/or chief executive officer for resolution. After providing notice as set forth in Section 11.6 below. Developer must exhaust this internal dispute resolution procedure before Developer may bring Developer's dispute before a third party. This agreement to first attempt resolution of disputes internally shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

10.2 Mediation. At Franchisor's option, any claim, controversy or dispute that is not resolved pursuant to Section 10.1 hereof shall be submitted to non-binding mediation. Developer shall provide Franchisor with written notice of Developer's intent to pursue any unresolved claim, controversy or dispute, specifying in sufficient detail the nature thereof, prior to commencing any legal action. Franchisor shall have thirty (30) days following receipt of Developer's notice to exercise Franchisor's option to submit such claim, controversy or dispute to mediation. Mediation shall be conducted through a mediator or mediators in accordance with the American Arbitration Association Commercial Mediation Rules. Such mediation shall take place in the then-current location of Franchisor's corporate headquarters. The costs and expenses of mediation, including compensation and expenses of the mediator (and except for the attorneys' fees incurred by either

party), shall be borne by the parties equally. Franchisor may specifically enforce Franchisor's rights to mediation, as set forth herein.

10.3 Arbitration.

10.3.1 Except disputes not subject to alternative dispute resolution as set forth in Section 10.4, any dispute between Franchisor and Developer arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Attachments hereto or any breach thereof, including any claim that this Agreement or any of its parts, is invalid, illegal or otherwise voidable or void, which has not been resolved in accordance with Sections 10.1 or 10.2, will be resolved by submission to the American Arbitration Association or its successor organization to be settled by a single arbitrator in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules then in effect for such Association or successor organization.

10.3.2 All issues relating to arbitrability or the enforcement of the agreement to arbitrate contained in this Article 20 will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §1 *et seq*.) and the federal common law of arbitration. All hearings and other proceedings will take place in San Francisco County, California, or, if Franchisor so elects, at the offices of the American Arbitration Association or in the county where the principal place of business of Developer is then located.

10.3.3 This arbitration provision is self-executing and will remain in full force and effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement. Any arbitration will be conducted on an individual, and not a class-wide or multiple plaintiffs, basis. If either party fails to appear at any properly noticed arbitration proceeding, an award may be entered against the party by default or otherwise, notwithstanding the failure to appear. Judgment upon an arbitration award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction and will be binding, final and not subject to appeal. No punitive or exemplary damages will be awarded against Franchisor, Developer, or entities related to either of them, in an arbitration proceeding or otherwise, and are hereby waived.

10.3.4 The provisions of this Section 10.3 are independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement; provided, however, that if a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any of the provisions are unlawful in any way, the court will modify or interpret the provisions to the minimum extent necessary to have them comply with the law.

10.3.5 In proceeding with arbitration and in making determinations hereunder, no arbitrator shall extend, modify or suspend any terms of this Agreement or the reasonable standards of business performance and operation established by Franchisor in good faith. No notice, request or demand for arbitration shall stay, postpone or rescind the effectiveness of any termination of this Agreement.

10.3.6 Except as expressly required by law, Franchisor and Developer shall keep all aspects of any mediation and/or arbitration proceeding in confidence and shall not disclose any information about the proceeding to any third party other than legal counsel who shall be required to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

10.4 Exceptions. Notwithstanding the requirements of Sections 10.2 or 10.3, the following claims shall not be subject to mediation or arbitration:

10.4.1 Franchisor's claims for injunctive or other extraordinary relief;

10.4.2 disputes and controversies arising from the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act or any other federal or state antitrust law;

10.4.3 disputes and controversies based upon or arising under the Lanham Act, as now or hereafter amended, relating to the ownership or validity of the Marks; and

10.4.4 enforcement of Developer's post-termination obligations, including but not limited to, Developer's non-competition covenants.

10.5 Governing Law and Venue. Any claims, controversies, disputes or actions arising out of this Agreement shall be governed, enforced and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of California. Developer, except where specifically prohibited by law, hereby irrevocably submit himself and/or herself to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in San Francisco County, California. Developer hereby waives all questions of personal jurisdiction for the purpose of carrying out this provision.

10.6 Mutual benefit. Developer and Franchisor acknowledge that the parties' agreement regarding applicable state law and forum set forth in Section 10.5 provide each of the parties with the mutual benefit of uniform interpretation of this Agreement and any dispute arising hereunder. Each of Developer and Franchisor further acknowledge the receipt and sufficiency of mutual consideration for such benefit and that each party's agreement regarding applicable state law and choice of forum have been negotiated in good faith and are part of the benefit of the bargain reflected by this Agreement.

10.7 Waiver of Jury Trial and Certain Damages. Developer hereby waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any right to or claim for (i) a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by or against Franchisor, and (ii) any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special, consequential or other damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits) against Franchisor, its affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, partners, agents, representatives, independent contractors, servants and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities, arising out of any cause whatsoever. Each of Developer agrees that in the event of a dispute, Developer shall be limited to the recovery of any actual damages sustained.

10.8 Limitations of Claims. Any and all claims asserted by Developer arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the relationship among the parties will be barred unless a proceeding for relief is commenced within one (1) year from the date on which Developer knew or should have known of the facts giving rise to such claims.

10.9 Attorneys' Fees. In the event of any action in law or equity by and between Franchisor and Developer concerning the operation, enforcement, construction or interpretation of this Agreement, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and court costs incurred.

10.10 Survival. The provisions of this Article 10 shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Agreement or a transfer by Developer of his/her respective interests in this Agreement.

11. GENERAL.

11.1 Independent Licensee. Developer is and shall be an independent licensee under this Agreement, and no partnership shall exist between Developer and Franchisor. This Agreement does not constitute Developer as an agent, legal representative, or employee of Franchisor for any purpose whatsoever, and Developer is not granted any right or authority to assume or create any obligation for or on behalf of, or in the name of, or in any way to bind Franchisor. Developer agrees not to incur or contract any debt or obligation on behalf of Franchisor or commit any act, make any representation or advertise in any manner which may adversely affect any right of Franchisor or be detrimental to Franchisor or other developers or franchisees of Franchisor. Pursuant to the above, Developer agrees to indemnify Franchisor and hold Franchisor harmless from any and all liability, loss, attorneys' fees, or damage Franchisor may suffer as a result of claims, demands, taxes, costs or judgments against Franchisor arising out of the relationship hereby established which specifically, but not exclusively, includes costs, losses, expenses, attorneys fees relative to assignment or the transfer of right to develop and transactional costs relative thereto, defaults under any leases, subleases, notes, receipt of revenues

or any other relationships arising directly or indirectly out of the development and operation of the Bun Mee outlets.

11.2 Successors. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Franchisor and shall be personally binding on and inure to the benefit of Developer and his or her respective heirs, executors, administrators and successors or assigns; provided, however, the foregoing provision shall not be construed to allow a transfer of any interest of Developer in this Agreement, except in accordance with Article 6 hereof.

11.3 Invalidity of Part of Agreement. Should any provisions in this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid, then such provision shall be invalid only to the extent of the prohibition without in any way invalidating or altering any other provision of this Agreement.

11.4 Construction. All terms and words used in this Agreement, regardless of the number and gender in which they are used, shall be deemed and construed to include any other number, singular or plural, and any other gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, as the context or sense of this Agreement or any provision herein may require, as if such words had been fully and properly written in the appropriate number and gender. All covenants, agreements and obligations assumed herein by Developer shall be deemed to be joint and several covenants, agreements and obligations of each of the persons named as Developer, if more than one person is so named.

11.5 Captions. Captions and section headings are used herein for convenience only. They are not part of this Agreement and shall not be used in construing it.

11.6 Notices. Whenever notice is required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement, it shall be given in writing, and be delivered personally or by certified mail or courier, postage prepaid, addressed to the party for whom intended, and shall be deemed given on the date of delivery or delivery is refused. All such notices shall be addressed to the party to be notified at their respective addresses as first above written, or at such other address or addresses as the parties may from time to time designate in writing.

11.7 Effect of Waivers No waiver, delay, omission or forbearance on the part of Franchisor to exercise any right, option, duty or power arising from any default or breach by Developer shall affect or impair the rights of Franchisor with respect to any subsequent default of the same or of a different kind.

11.8 Remedies Cumulative. All rights and remedies of the parties to this Agreement shall be cumulative and not alternative, in addition to and not exclusive of any other rights or remedies that are provided for herein or that may be available at law or in equity in case of any breach, failure or default or threatened breach, failure or default of any term, provision or condition of this Agreement or any other agreement between Developer or any of its affiliates and Franchisor or any of its affiliates. The rights and remedies of the parties to this Agreement shall be continuing and shall not be exhausted by any one or more uses thereof, and may be exercised at any time or from time to time as often as may be expedient; and any option or election to enforce any such right or remedy may be exercised or taken at any time and from time to time. The expiration, earlier termination or exercise of Franchisor's rights pursuant to Article 7 shall not discharge or release Developer from any liability or obligation then accrued, or any liability or obligation continuing beyond, or arising out of, the expiration, the earlier termination or the exercise of such rights under this Agreement.

11.9 Consent to Do Business Electronically. The parties to this Multi-Unit Development Agreement hereby consent to do business electronically. Pursuant to the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act as adopted by the State of California, the parties hereby affirm to each other that they agree with the terms of this Multi-Unit Development Agreement and its Attachments, and by attaching their signature electronically to this Agreement, they are executing the document and

intending to attach their electronic signature to it. Furthermore, the parties acknowledge that the other parties to this Agreement can rely on an electronic signature as the respective party's signature.

11.10 Persons Bound**.** This Agreement shall be binding on the parties and their respective successors and assigns. Each direct and indirect individual and entity owner of Developer ("**Owner**") shall execute the Personal Guaranty and Undertaking attached as Attachment 3 to this Agreement. Failure or refusal to do so shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. You and each Owner shall be joint and severally liable for each person's obligations hereunder and under the Personal Guaranty and Undertaking.

11.11 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be an original, and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11.12 Survival. Any obligation of Developer that contemplates performance of such obligation after termination, expiration or transfer of this Agreement shall be deemed to survive such termination, expiration or transfer.

11.13 Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the entire agreement of the parties, superseding all prior written or oral agreements of the parties concerning the same subject matter, and superseding all prior written or oral representations made to Developer, provided that nothing in this Agreement is intended to disclaim the representations made to Developer in Franchisor's Franchise Disclosure Document. No agreement of any kind relating to the matters covered by this Agreement and no amendment of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon either party unless and until the same has been made in writing and executed by all interested parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Multi-Unit Development Agreement on the date first shown above.

FRANCHISOR	**DEVELOPER**
BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC	_____
a California limited liability company	a/an _____
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC

NEW YORK AMENDMENT TO MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment to Multi-Unit Development Agreement (this "**Amendment**") dated _____, is intended to be a part of, and by this reference is incorporated into that certain Multi-Unit Development Agreement (the "**Agreement**") dated _____, by and between Bun Mee Franchise LLC, a California limited liability company ("**Franchisor**"), and _____("**Developer**"). Where and to the extent that any of the provisions of this Amendment are contrary to, in conflict with or inconsistent with any provision contained in the Agreement, the provisions contained in this Amendment shall control. Defined terms contained in the Agreement shall have the identical meanings in this Amendment.

1. Releases. The following language is added to the end of Section 6 of the Agreement:

   ", provided, however, that all rights Developer enjoys and any causes of action arising in Developer's favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of the proviso that the non-waiver provisions of GBL 687 and 687.5 be satisfied."

2. Termination by Developer. The following language is added to Section 7:

   "You may terminate this Agreement on any grounds available by law under the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York."

3. Assignment. The following language is added to the end of Section 6 of the Agreement:

   "However, to the extent required by applicable law, no assignment will be made except to an assignee who, in Franchisor's good faith judgment, is willing and able to assume Franchisor's obligations under this Agreement."

4. Applicable Law. The following language is added to the end of Section 10.5 of the Agreement:

   "However, the governing choice of law shall not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon you by the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York."

5. Acknowledgements and Questionnaire. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a developer in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

6. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Amendment and the terms of the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment shall prevail.

7. Each provision of this Amendment shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Amendment.

[*The Signature Page Follows*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Multi-Unit Development Agreement on the date first shown above.

FRANCHISOR	**DEVELOPER**
BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC	_____
a California limited liability company	a/an _____
By: _____	By: _____
Name: _____	Name: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date:_____	Date: _____

ATTACHMENT 1
DEVELOPMENT AREA

Developer's Development Area consists of the following non-exclusive geographic area:

(insert map and/or define by zip codes):

ATTACHMENT 2
ENTITY INFORMATION

If Developer is an entity, you represent and warrant that the following information is accurate and complete in all material respects as of _____.

(1) Developer is a _____, formed under the laws of the state of __ _____.

(2) You shall provide to Franchisor concurrently with the execution hereof true and accurate copies of the Developer's charter documents and governing documents including Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Partnership Agreement, resolutions authorizing the execution hereof, and any amendments to the foregoing.

(3) You promptly shall provide such additional information as Franchisor may from time-to-time request concerning all persons who may have any direct or indirect financial interest in the franchisee entity.

(4) The name and address of each Owner:

NAME	ADDRESS	NUMBER OF SHARES OR PERCENTAGE INTEREST

(5) The address where the Developer's Financial Records, and other records (e.g., Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Partnership Agreement, etc.) are maintained is:

_____.

FRANCHISOR
BUN MEE FRANCHISE LLC
a California limited liability company

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

DEVELOPER

_____
a/an _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

ATTACHMENT 3
PERSONAL GUARANTY AND UNDERTAKING

1. I have read the Multi-Unit Development Agreement dated _____, 20____ ("**Development Agreement**"), between Bun Mee Franchise LLC ("**Franchisor**") and the "Developer" identified in the Development Agreement (the "**Developer**").

2. I own a direct or indirect beneficial interest in the Developer, and would be considered an "**Owner**" within the definition contained in the Development Agreement.

3. I understand that, were it not for this Personal Guaranty and Undertaking ("**Guaranty**"), Franchisor would not have agreed to enter into the Development Agreement with the Developer.

4. In consideration of, and as an inducement to, the execution of the Development Agreement by Franchisor, I hereby personally and unconditionally guarantee to Franchisor, and its successors and assigns, for the term of the Agreement (including extensions) and thereafter as provided in the Agreement, that: ***(1)*** _____ ("**Developer**") shall punctually pay and perform each and every undertaking, agreement and covenant set forth in the Agreement (including any amendments or modifications of the Development Agreement); and ***(2)*** that I shall personally be bound by and personally liable to Franchisor for the breach of each and every provision in the Development Agreement (including any amendments or modifications of the Development Agreement), both monetary obligations and obligations to take or refrain from taking specific actions or to engage or refrain from engaging in specific activities including, without limitation, the non-competition, confidentiality, and transfer requirements.

5. I hereby waive: ***(1)*** acceptance and notice of acceptance by Franchisor of the foregoing undertakings; ***(2)*** notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or non-performance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; ***(3)*** protest and notice of default to any party with respect to the indebtedness or non-performance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; ***(4)*** any right I may have to require that an action be brought against Developer or any other person as a condition of liability; ***(5)*** all rights to payments and claims for reimbursement or subrogation which any of the undersigned may have against Developer arising as a result of the undersigned's execution of and performance under this Guaranty; and ***(6)*** any and all other notices and legal or equitable defenses to which he may be entitled.

6. I further consent and agree that: ***(1)*** my direct and immediate liability under this guaranty shall be joint and several, both with Developer and among other guarantors; ***(2)*** I shall render any payment or performance required under the Agreement upon demand if Developer fails or refuses punctually to do so; ***(3)*** such liability shall not be contingent or conditioned upon pursuit by Franchisor of any remedies against Developer or any other person; ***(4)*** such liability shall not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by any extension of time, credit or other indulgence which Franchisor may from time to time grant to Developer or to any other person, including without limitation the acceptance of any partial payment or performance, or the compromise or release of any claims (including the release of other guarantors), none of which shall in any way modify or amend this guaranty, which shall be continuing and irrevocable during the term of the Development Agreement (including extensions), for so long as any performance is or might be owed under the Development Agreement by Developer or its owners, and for so long as Franchisor has any cause of action against Developer or its owners; and ***(5)*** this guaranty will continue in full force and effect for (and as to) any extension or modification of the Development Agreement and despite the transfer of any interest in the Agreement or Developer, and I hereby waive notice of any and all renewals, extensions, modifications, amendments, or transfers.

7. No modification, change, impairment, or suspension of any of Franchisor's rights or remedies shall in any way affect any of my obligations under this Guaranty. If the Developer has

pledged other security or if one or more other persons have personally guaranteed performance of the Developer's obligations, I agree that Franchisor's release of such security will not affect my liability under this Guaranty.

8. I agree that the provisions contained in Section10 of the Development Agreement will apply to any dispute arising out of or relating to this Guaranty. If Franchisor brings any legal action to enforce its rights under this Guaranty, I will reimburse Franchisor its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

9. I hereby waive (a) all rights described in California Civil Code Section 2856(a)(1)-(2), inclusive, which includes, without limitation, any rights and defenses which are or may become available to the undersigned by reason of California Civil Code Sections 2787 to 2855, inclusive; and (b) California Civil Code Sections 2899 and 3433.

10. **I WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING, OR COUNTERCLAIM, WHETHER AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, INVOLVING FRANCHISOR, WHICH ARISES OUT OF OR IS RELATED IN ANY WAY TO THE AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND/OR THE PERFORMANCE OF ANY PARTY UNDER THE AREA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**.

11. I understand that Franchisor's rights under this Guaranty shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights or remedies available to Franchisor under applicable law.

12. I agree that any notices required to be delivered to me will be deemed delivered at the time delivered by hand; one Business Day after electronically confirmed transmission by facsimile or other electronic system; one Business Day after delivery by Express Mail or other recognized, reputable overnight courier; or three Business Days after placement in the United States Mail by Registered or Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the address identified on the signature line below. I may change this address only by delivering to Franchisor written notice of the change.

Executed on the date set forth below:

GUARANTOR(S)

Dated: _____

_____
Name: _____
Address for Notices: _____
_____

Dated: _____

_____
Name: _____
Address for Notices: _____
_____

EXHIBIT D

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

These Financial Statements Have Been Prepared without an Audit. Prospective Franchisees or Sellers of Franchises Should be Advised that No Independent Certified Public Accountant Has Audited These Figures or Expressed an Opinion with Regard to their Content or Form.

Balance Sheet

As of 3/31/2025

Bun Mee Franchise LLC

	YTD
ASSETS	
Current Asset	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	
SFCFU Bank-Franchise A/c	99,966.00
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	99,966.00
Prepaid Expenses	
Prepaid Expenses	5,000.00
Total Prepaid Expenses	5,000.00
Due to/From Related Party	
Due To/From Bun Mee LLC	(236,517.17)
Total Due to/From Related Party	(236,517.17)
Total Current Asset	**(131,551.17)**
Total ASSETS	**(131,551.17)**
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liability	
Accrued Liabilities	1,425.00
Total Current Liability	**1,425.00**
Total Liabilities	**1,425.00**
Equity	
Retained Earnings	(78,249.71)
YTD Income	(54,726.46)
Total Equity	**(132,976.17)**
Total LIABILITIES & EQUITY	**(131,551.17)**

Profit & Loss - Period and YTD vs Budget and Prior Year

Period Ending 03/30/2025

Legal Entity: Bun Mee Franchise LLC

	Actual		YTD Actual	
Operating Expense				
Advertising & Promotion	10,556.27	100.00%	29,848.54	100.00%
Total Operating Expense	**10,556.27**	100.00%	**29,848.54**	100.00%
General & Administrative Expense				
Taxes & Licenses	396.00	100.00%	396.00	100.00%
Travel Expense			606.92	100.00%
Professional Fees	16,375.00	100.00%	23,875.00	100.00%
Total General & Administrative Expense	**16,771.00**	100.00%	**24,877.92**	100.00%
Four Wall Cash Flow	**(27,327.27)**	100.00%	**(54,726.46)**	100.00%
Net Profit	**(27,327.27)**	100.00%	**(54,726.46)**	100.00%

Bun Mee Franchise LLC

Financial Statements

With Supplementary Schedules

And

Independent Accountants' Audit Report

For the Year Ended December 31, 2024

Bun Mee Franchise LLC

Table of Contents

	Page
Independent Accountant's Audit Report	1 - 2
Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet	3-4
Statement of Income & Members' Capital	5
Statement of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Financial Statements	7-10
Supplementary Schedules	11

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To Management

Bun Mee Franchise LLC

San Francisco, CA

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Bun Mee Franchise LLC, (a California partnership), which comprise the balance sheets as of December 31,2024, and the related statements of income, partners' capital, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Bun Mee Franchise LLC as of December 31,2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Bun Mee Franchise LLC and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Bun Mee Franchise LLC's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are available to be issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions,

misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Bun Mee Franchise LLC's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Bun Mee Franchise LLC's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Supplementary Information

The supplementary information included in Schedule I is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The supplementary information has been subjected to the review procedures applied in our review of the basic financial statements. We are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the supplementary information. We have not audited the supplementary information and do not express an opinion on such information.

Gautam Kumar, President, CPA

Canoga Park, CA

May 2, 2025

Bun Mee Franchise LLC
Balance Sheet
As of December 31, 2024

ASSETS

Current Assets:		
Cash	$	99,966
Prepaid Expenses		3,625
Total Current Assets		103,591
Total Assets	**$**	**103,591**

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' audit report

Bun Mee Franchise LLC
Balance Sheet
As of December 31, 2024

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' CAPITAL

Current Liabilities:	
Accrued Liabilities	$ 5,000
Short Term Loan- Bun Mee LLC	176,841
Total Current Liabilities	181,841
Total Liabilities	181,841
Members' Capital:	
Members' Capital	(78,250)
Total Members' Capital	(78,250)
Total Liabilities and Members' Capital	**$ 103,591**

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' audit report

Bun Mee Franchise LLC
Statement of Income & Members' Capital
For the Year Ended December 31, 2024

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses - See Schedule I	$ 78,250
Income (Loss) From Operations	(78,250)
Income (Loss) before Income Taxes	(78,250)
Net Income (Loss)	(78,250)
Members' Capital Beginning	-
Members' Capital Ending	**$ (78,250)**

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' audit report

Endless Summer Sweets Franchising Inc.
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended December 31, 2024

Cash flows from operating activities:	
Net Income	$ (78,250)
(Increase) decrease in assets:	
Prepaid Expenses	(3,625)
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:	
Accrued liabilities	5,000
Net cash provided (consumed) by operating activities	(76,875)
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Short Term Loan- Bun Mee LLC	176,841
Net cash provided (consumed) by financing activities	176,841
Net increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	99,966
Cash and equivalents, beginning of year	-
Cash and equivalents, end of year	$ 99,966

See accompanying notes and independent accountants' audit report

Bun Mee Franchise LLC
Notes to Financial Statements
For Year Ended December 31, 2024

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This summary of significant accounting policies Bun Mee Franchise LLC (the company) is presented to assist in the understanding of the financial statements. The financial statements and notes are representations of the company's management who is responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting policies confirm to generally accepted accounting principles and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Ownerships & Control

The company is owned by Phuong D. Tran, Paul Song & Aaron S Noveshen/Amy N Shimm 2014 Trust.

Nature of Operations

The principal line of business is to sell restaurant franchises. The registration of the offer and sale of franchises with California Department of Financial Protection & Innovation pending as of December 31, 2024.

The company was formed in April, 2023.

The primary physical location is 3328 Steiner St, San Francisco, California, at which all of the Company's operations are performed.

Subsequent Events

The company has evaluated subsequent events for recognition and disclosure through May 2, 2025, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Use of Estimates

The company prepared these financial statements using financial information available at the time of preparation, which requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported. These estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions the Company may undertake in the future. Estimates are used for, among other items, useful lives for depreciation and amortization, future cash flows associated with impairment testing for goodwill, deferred tax assets, uncertain income tax positions and contingencies. Actual results may differ from the estimates and the differences may be material to the financial statements.

Concentration of credit risk

The Company places its cash with high-credit-quality financial institutions. At times, cash may be in excess of the FDIC insurance limit.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Management considers all highly liquid, short-term debt securities purchased with a maturity of one year or less to be cash equivalents. The carrying amount is assumed to be fair value because of the liquidity of these instruments.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are carried at cost. Depreciation is computed using straight-line method over the useful life of the assets. As of December 31,2024, there were no property and equipment to be reported.

Leases

As of December 31,2024, the company carried no operating leases, so ASC 842 adoption was not required. The company also carried no capital lease as of December 31,2024.

Income Taxes

Bun Mee Franchise LLC was formed as a Partnership. In lieu of income taxes, Partnership is a pass-through entity and member of pass-through entity is taxed on their proportionate share of the company's taxable income. Therefore, no provision or liability for federal income taxes have been included in the financial statements.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 107 "Disclosure about Fair Value of Financial Instruments," requires that Bun Mee Franchise LLC disclose estimated fair value for its financial instruments.

The following presents a description of the methodologies and assumptions used to determine such amounts.

a) Cash and Cash Equivalents

The carrying amount is assumed to be fair value because of the liquidity of these instruments.

b) Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Accrued Expenses (or other current assets and liabilities)

Fair value is considered to be equal to the carrying value of these financial instruments as they are generally short-term in nature and related amounts approximate fair value or are receivable or payable on demand.

Revenue Recognition

ASC 606 (sub topic 952-606) identifies and account for performance obligations, as a Franchisor. This standard provides principles for recognizing revenue for the transfer of promised services to franchisees with the considerations to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those services.

As of December 31,2024, the company had not recognized any revenue from contracts with franchisees (customers).

2. PREPAID EXPENSES

Prepaid Expenses consists of payment towards advertising fees.

2. ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities consists of accounting and financial statement audit fees dues.

2. SHORT TERM LOAN- BUN MEE, LLC

This is inter-company loan, so no interest is charged and no provision for interest is made on this loan.

2. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

There have been no material related party transactions for the period ending December 31,2024.

4. ADVERTISING EXPENSES

The company has advertising contracts in effect as of December 31, 2024 with Franchise Elevator (vendor) and Keravo, LLC (vendor). All advertising vendors are paid as invoices are received from them.

5. PROFESSIONAL FEES

Professional fees consist of payments made for audit/accounting fees.

6. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events through May 2, 2025, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. There are no material events that requires disclosure.

Bun Mee Franchise LLC

Supplementary Schedules

Bun Mee Franchise LLC
Schedule I - Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses
For the Year Ended December 31, 2024

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses	
Advertising & Promotion	$ 73,216
Professional Fees	5,000
Postage & Delivery	34
Total Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses	**$ 78,250**

EXHIBIT E

BUN MEE OPERATIONS MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Bun Mee Franchise Operations Manual

Table of Contents

SECTION A: INTRODUCTION

WELCOME LETTER FROM THE FOUNDER 1

HISTORY OF BUN MEE 2

SERVICES PROVIDED TO BUN MEE FRANCHISEES 3

- Site Selection ◄ 3
- Construction Assistance ◄ 3
- Initial Training ◄ 3
- Initial Onsite Assistance ◄ 4
- Ongoing Training and Support ◄ 4
- Use of Trademarks ◄ 4
- Protected Territory ◄ 4
- Approved Suppliers ◄ 4
- Design Assistance ◄ 5
- Advertising Materials and Sales Aids ◄ 5
- Corporate Website ◄ 5
- Management and Operations Advice ◄ 5
- Ongoing Research and Development ◄ 6
- Franchisee Advisory Councils ◄ 6

RESPONSIBILITIES OF BUN MEE FRANCHISEES AND STAFF 7

- Responsibilities to Your Guests ◄ 7
- Responsibilities to Your Team Members ◄ 7
- Responsibilities to Us, the Franchisor ◄ 8
- Responsibilities to Other Franchisees ◄ 8

VISITS FROM THE CORPORATE OFFICE 9

PAYING OTHER FEES 10

- Additional Initial Training ◄ 10
- Additional Onsite / Remedial Training ◄ 10
- Conference Fee ◄ 10
- Technology Fee ◄ 10
- Transfer Fee ◄ 11
- Successor Agreement ◄ 11
- Relocation Fee ◄ 11
- Insufficient Funds ◄ 11
- Interest ◄ 11
- Late Fee ◄ 12
- Interim Management Fee ◄ 12
- Modernization or Replacement ◄ 12
- Costs and Attorneys' Fees ◄ 12
- Audit ◄ 12
- Prohibited Product or Service Fine ◄ 12
- Insurance Fees ◄ 13
- Technology Maintenance and Upgrades ◄ 13
- Supplier / Product Testing ◄ 13
- Mystery Shopper Fee ◄ 13
- Quality Assurance Audits ◄ 13
- Taxes ◄ 13
- Indemnification ◄ 14

SECTION B: PRE-OPENING PROCEDURES

PRE-OPENING CHECKLIST 1

- Development Cost Summary Sheet ◄ 8

ESTABLISHMENT OF BUSINESS FORM 10

SITE SELECTION PROCESS 11

- Site Selection Criteria ◄ 11
- Market Analysis ◄ 12
- Gaining Site Selection Acceptance ◄ 13
- Lease Considerations ◄ 14
- Negotiating a Lease ◄ 14
- Working with an Architect ◄ 17
- Developing Working Drawings ◄ 18
- Selecting a Contractor ◄ 18
- Building Out the Restaurant Facility ◄ 20
- Final Details Completed ◄ 21
- Pre-Opening Inspection ◄ 23
- Design Features ◄ 24

INITIAL INVENTORY 26

TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS 27

LOGO AND SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS 28

- Business Cards and Letterhead ◄ 28
- Signage Requirements ◄ 29

CONTRACTING WITH REQUIRED UTILITIES AND SERVICES 30

OBTAINING REQUIRED LICENSES AND PERMITS 32

- Health Department Regulations ◄ 34

SETTING UP BANK ACCOUNTS 35

- Accounts to Open ◄ 35

PROCURING REQUIRED INSURANCE POLICIES 36

MEETING YOUR TAX OBLIGATIONS 37

- Employer Identification Number ◄ 37

Bun Mee Franchise Operations Manual

Table of Contents

Federal Taxes ◄ 37
State Taxes ◄ 38
CONDUCTING A GRAND OPENING 39
Planning ◄ 41

SECTION C: HUMAN RESOURCES

HELPFUL LINKS / RESOURCES 1
EEOC GUIDELINES 2
Employers Covered by EEOC-Enforced Laws ◄ 2
How Employees Are Counted ◄ 3
Record Keeping Requirements ◄ 3
Reporting Requirements ◄ 3
Charge Processing Procedures ◄ 4
Mediation ◄ 4
Remedies ◄ 5
Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act ◄ 5
Technical Assistance ◄ 5
Informal Guidance ◄ 6
Publications ◄ 6
WAGE AND LABOR LAWS 7
Fair Labor Standards Act ◄ 7
What the FLSA Requires ◄ 7
What the FLSA Does Not Require ◄ 9
FLSA Minimum Wage Poster ◄ 10
Other Mandatory Labor Law Posters ◄ 10
LAWS REGARDING HARASSMENT 12
Sexual Harassment ◄ 12
Racial and Ethnic Harassment ◄ 12
Pregnancy Discrimination ◄ 13
Religious Accommodation ◄ 13
IMMIGRATION REFORM / CONTROL ACT 14
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) 15
Who Is Protected? ◄ 15
What Is Covered? ◄ 15
Ensuring Compliance ◄ 16
ADA Survey and Enhancements ◄ 16
ADA Resources ◄ 16
PROFILE OF THE IDEAL BUN MEE TEAM MEMBER 17
RECRUITING STAFF 22
Determining Hiring Needs ◄ 22
Getting the Word Out ◄ 23
Employment Applications ◄ 25
Pre-Screening ◄ 26
JOB DESCRIPTIONS 28
General Manager ◄ 28
Cashier ◄ 30
Line Cook ◄ 32
Driver (if applicable) ◄ 33
THE INTERVIEW PROCESS 35
Conducting the Interview ◄ 39
Reference Check ◄ 46
Background Checks ◄ 47
Making a Job Offer ◄ 47
HIRING ON A TRIAL BASIS 50
TRAINING STAFF 51
Training Tips ◄ 51
Orienting New Team Members ◄ 52
Initial Training ◄ 56
Ongoing Training Process ◄ 60
PERSONNEL POLICIES 62
TIME TRACKING PROCEDURES 72
UNIFORM AND DRESS CODE 73
CONDUCTING PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS 75
Preparation ◄ 76
Procedure ◄ 78
Review Meetings ◄ 78
PROGRESSIVE DISCIPLINE 80
TERMINATION / SEPARATION 83
Termination ◄ 83
Resignation ◄ 86

SECTION D: DAILY OPERATING PROCEDURES

SUGGESTED HOURS OF OPERATION 1
DAILY ROUTINES 2
GUEST SERVICE PROCEDURES 3
Bun Mee Guest Service Philosophy ◄ 3
Providing Excellent Guest Service ◄ 4
Obtaining Guest Feedback ◄ 7
Handling Guest Complaints ◄ 7

Bun Mee Franchise Operations Manual

Table of Contents

ANSWERING THE PHONE 11
Guest Calls ◄ 11
Taking Phone-In Orders ◄ 12
Co-Worker Calls ◄ 13
SERVING GUESTS 14
10 Rules for Amazing Service ◄ 14
Greeting Guests ◄ 15
Processing Orders ◄ 16
FAQs ◄ 19
Suggestive Selling ◄ 20
Online Orders ◄ 20
Delivery ◄ 20
Packaging To-Go Orders ◄ 21
Using the POS System to Enter Orders ◄ 21
Transacting Sales ◄ 22
Communication of Orders ◄ 22
The Farewell ◄ 22
ALCOHOL MANAGEMENT (OPTIONAL) 23
BUSSING PROCEDURES 27
CATERING PROCEDURES 28
Taking Catering Orders ◄ 28
Preparation of Catering Orders ◄ 29
Obtaining Feedback for Catering Orders ◄ 29
MENU ITEM PREPARATION PROCEDURES 30
Bun Mee Menu Item Recipes ◄ 30
Plate Presentation ◄ 30
PREP PROCEDURES 31
Planning Prep Work ◄ 31
Station Set-Up ◄ 32
Prepping Procedures ◄ 36
Controlling Waste and Spoilage ◄ 36
MONEY HANDLING PROCEDURES 38
Accepting Payment ◄ 38
Cash Handling Procedures ◄ 38
Accepting Credit Cards ◄ 39
Gift Cards ◄ 39
Reconciling Sales and Payments ◄ 40
Making Bank Deposits ◄ 41
REQUIRED DETAIL CLEANING 42
Weekly Cleaning and Maintenance ◄ 42
Monthly Cleaning ◄ 44
Downtime Duties ◄ 44
Counters, Tables, Product Preparation Surfaces ◄ 45
Floors ◄ 45
Walls and Ceilings ◄ 45
Windows ◄ 46
Lighting and Air Vents ◄ 46
Bric-a-Brac and Pictures ◄ 46
Waste Receptacles ◄ 46
Restrooms ◄ 47
Sidewalks ◄ 48
Dumpster Area ◄ 48
Care of Cleaning Equipment ◄ 48
Fire Extinguishers ◄ 49
COOKING PROCEDURES 50
Meeting Time-Temperature Requirements ◄ 50
Food Thermometers ◄ 50
Prepping Procedures ◄ 52
Cooking Procedures ◄ 52
Cooling Procedures ◄ 52
Holding Procedures ◄ 53
Reheating Procedures ◄ 54
Serving Procedures ◄ 54
FOOD SAFETY AND SANITATION 55
Using Food Thermometers ◄ 55
Preventing Contamination ◄ 56
Personal Hygiene ◄ 58
Use of Gloves ◄ 61
Types of Contamination ◄ 62
Cross-Contamination ◄ 62
Biological Hazards ◄ 62
Staphylococcus ◄ 63
Salmonellosis ◄ 64
Clostridium Perfringens (E. Coli) ◄ 65
Botulism ◄ 65
Hepatitis Virus A ◄ 66
Cooking Food ◄ 67
Reheating Food ◄ 67
Cooling Food ◄ 68

Bun Mee Franchise Operations Manual

Table of Contents

FOODBORNE ILLNESS....69
Contributing Factors to a Foodborne Illness ◄....71
Top 5 Food Safety and Sanitation Issues ◄....72
Recommended Manager Script ◄....73
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS....75
Preventive Maintenance ◄....75
Maintenance Schedules ◄....77
SAFETY AND SECURITY....79
Safety Guidelines ◄....80
Orientation ◄....80
Accident Reporting and Investigation ◄....82
Workers' Compensation Issues ◄....85
OSHA Requirements ◄....86
Chemical Safety ◄....88
SDS (Safety Data Sheets) ◄....89
Performing the Heimlich Maneuver ◄....90
Performing CPR ◄....91
Fire Safety ◄....92
Robbery ◄....94
Natural Disasters ◄....95
Burglary ◄....96
Power Failure ◄....97
Preventing Electric Shock ◄....97
Preventing Falls ◄....98
Proper Lifting Techniques ◄....99
Preventing Cuts ◄....100
Knife Handling ◄....100
Preventing Burns ◄....101
Disorderly Guests ◄....102

SECTION E: MANAGING A BUN MEE RESTAURANT

THE BUN MEE MANAGEMENT PHILOSOPHY....1
Qualities of a Good Manager ◄....1
MANAGEMENT TOOLS....3
Use of the Manager's Communication Log ◄....3
Use of Checklists ◄....4
Quality Assurance Audits ◄....7
Line Checks ◄....7
MANAGING PERSONNEL....9
Scheduling Team Members ◄....9
Communicating with Team Members ◄....11
Hosting Team Member Meetings ◄....15
Motivating Team Members ◄....16
MANAGING THE GUEST EXPERIENCE....20
Communicating with Guests ◄....20
Maintaining a Positive Environment ◄....21
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT....24
Product Ordering Procedures ◄....24
Establishing Par Levels ◄....27
Ordering from Approved Suppliers ◄....27
Changing Approved Suppliers ◄....28
Product Receiving Procedures ◄....28
Labeling and Rotating Inventory ◄....32
Storage ◄....32
Tracking Inventory ◄....36
Steps for Taking Inventory ◄....37
COST CONTROLS....39
Prime Cost Concept ◄....39
Food Cost and Controls ◄....40
Tips for Investigating High Food Cost Categories ◄....42
Portion Controls ◄....43
Effective Scheduling and Labor Cost ◄....43
Calculating Labor Cost ◄....45
Ways to Control Labor Cost ◄....46
HEALTH INSPECTION PROCESS....48
HACCP-Based Inspections ◄....49
OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL REPORTING....50
Features of the POS System ◄....50
Generating and Analyzing Necessary Reports ◄....50
PCI Compliance ◄....51
LOSS PREVENTION TECHNIQUES....52
Asset Control ◄....52
Threats to Cash Management ◄....54
Inventory Control System ◄....57
FRANCHISE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS....58
Royalty Payment ◄....58

Bun Mee Franchise Operations Manual

Table of Contents

Advertising Contributions ◄ 58
Electronic Funds Transfer ◄ 59
Financial Statements ◄ 59
Financial Primer ◄ 60

SECTION F: MARKETING AND PROMOTION

MARKETING PLAN 1
Marketing Calendar ◄ 2
Developing Your Marketing Plan ◄ 2
Use of Social Media ◄ 3
PROMOTING BUN MEE IN YOUR AREA 4
Use of Media ◄ 4
Direct Mail / EDDM ◄ 6
Local Radio ◄ 7
Television ◄ 9
Print ◄ 10
Billboards / Signage ◄ 11
Email Blasts ◄ 12
Vehicle Advertising ◄ 12
Table Tents ◄ 13
Welcome Wagon (Residential Marketing Packet) ◄ 13
Guerilla Marketing (Flyers) ◄ 13
Hotel Advertising ◄ 13
Social Media Influencers ◄ 13
School Advertising ◄ 14
In-Store Promotions / Specials ◄ 14
Offsite Events ◄ 15
GUIDELINES FOR USING BUN MEE MARKS 16
USING REFERRALS TO BUILD BUSINESS 17
REQUIRED ADVERTISING EXPENDITURES 18
Brand Development Fund ◄ 18
Local Advertising Requirement ◄ 18
Cooperative Advertising ◄ 19
Grand Opening Advertising ◄ 19
PUBLIC RELATIONS / COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT 21
Community Involvement ◄ 22
OBTAINING ADVERTISING APPROVAL 24

APPENDICES:

BRAND STYLE GUIDE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FORMS AND SAMPLES
INVENTORY
PRE-OPENING
RECIPES AND PREP
TRAINING

EXHIBIT F

LIST OF CURRENT FRANCHISEES
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

None.

EXHIBIT G

GENERAL RELEASE

_____("Franchisee") and its principal(s):

_____

_____

_____

_____

(a) Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) do, for themselves and their successors and assigns, hereby release and forever discharge generally Franchisor and any affiliate, wholly owned or controlled limited liability company, subsidiary, successor or assign thereof and any shareholder, officer, director, employee, agent, executor, administrator, estate, trustee or heir of any of them (the "Released Franchisor Party"), from any and all claims, demands, damages, injuries, agreements and contracts, indebtedness, accounts of every kind or nature, whether presently known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, disclosed or undisclosed, actual or potential, which Franchisee or Franchisee's Principal(s) may now have, or may hereafter claim to have or to have acquired of whatever source or origin, arising out of or related to any and all transactions of any kind or character at any time prior to and including the date hereof, including generally any and all claims at law or in equity, those arising under the common law or state or federal statutes, rules or regulations such as, by way of example only, franchising, securities and antitrust statutes, rules or regulations, in any way arising out of or connected with the Franchise Agreement or this General Release, and further promises never from this day forward, directly or indirectly, to institute, prosecute, commence, join in, or generally attempt to assert or maintain any action thereon against any Released Franchisor Party, in any court or tribunal of the United States of America, any state thereof, or any other jurisdiction for any matter or claim arising before execution of this General Release. In the event Franchisee or Franchisee's Principal(s) breaches any of the promises, covenants, or undertakings made herein by any act or omission, Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) shall pay, by way of indemnification, all costs and expenses of any Released Franchisor Party caused by the act or omission, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

(b) Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) represent and warrant that no portion of any claim, right, demand, obligation, debt, guarantee, or cause of action released hereby has been assigned or transferred by Franchisee or Franchisee's Principal(s) to any other party, firm or entity in any manner including, but not limited to, assignment or transfer by subrogation or by operation of law. In the event that any claim, demand, or suit shall be made or institute against any Released Franchisor Party because of any such purported assignment, transfer or subrogation, Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) agree to indemnify and hold such Released Franchisor Party free and harmless from and against any such claim, demand, or suit, including reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred in connection therewith. It is further agreed that this indemnification and hold harmless agreement shall not require payment to such claimant as a condition precedent to recovery under this paragraph.

(c) THIS RELEASE IS A GENERAL RELEASE AND THE PARTIES INTEND AND AGREE THAT IT SHALL BE INTERPRETED, CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED AS SUCH.

(d) Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) acknowledge, warrant, and represent that no promises, representations, or inducements, except as set forth in this General Release, have been

offered or made by any Franchisor Released Party to secure the execution of this General Release, and that this General Release is executed without reliance on any statements, or any representations not contained herein. Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) knowingly waive (1) any claim that this General Release was induced by any misrepresentation or nondisclosure, and (2) any right to rescind or avoid this General Release based upon presently existing facts, known or unknown.

FRANCHISEE AND FRANCHISEE'S PRINCIPAL(S) ON BEHALF OF THEMSELVES AND THE FRANCHISEE RELEASORS WAIVE ANY RIGHTS AND BENEFITS CONFERRED BY ANY APPLICABLE PROVISION OF LAW EXISTING UNDER ANY FEDERAL, STATE OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WHICH WOULD INVALIDATE ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE RELEASE CONTAINED HEREIN BECAUSE SUCH RELEASE MAY EXTEND TO CLAIMS WHICH THE FRANCHISEE RELEASORS DO NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN THEIR FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT. Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) also covenant not to bring any suit, action, or proceeding, or make any demand or claim of any type, against any Released Franchisor Party with respect to any Franchisee Released Claim, and Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal(s) shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless each of Franchisor Releasees against same.

Executed as of _____, 20___.

FRANCHISEE:

_____

By:_____

_____,_____
(Print Name, Title)

PRINCIPAL:

_____

_____
(Print Name)

PRINCIPAL:

_____

_____
(Print Name)

EXHIBIT H

STATE ADDENDA TO THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

CALIFORNIA ADDENDUM
TO FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

The registration of this franchise offering by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation does not constitute approval, recommendation, or endorsement by the commissioner.

As to franchises governed by the California Franchise Investment Law, if any of the terms of the Disclosure Document are inconsistent with the terms below, the terms below control.

THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AT LEAST 14 DAYS PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT.

Item 3 of the Disclosure Document is amended by adding the following paragraph:

Neither we nor any person or franchise broker in Item 2 of this disclosure document is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a et seq., suspending or expelling these persons from membership in this association or exchange.

Item 17 of the Disclosure Document is amended by adding the following paragraphs:

California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination, transfer, or non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

Item 17.g. of the Disclosure Document is modified to state that, in addition to the grounds for immediate termination specified in Item 17.h., the franchisor can terminate upon written notice and a 60-day opportunity to cure for a breach of the Franchise Agreement.

Item 17.h. of the Disclosure Document is modified to state that the franchisor can terminate immediately for insolvency, abandonment, mutual agreement to terminate, material misrepresentation, legal violation persisting 10 days after notice, repeated breaches, judgment, criminal conviction, monies owed to the franchisor more than 5 days past due, and imminent danger to public health or safety.

If the franchise agreement requires binding arbitration, this provision may not be enforceable under California law.

The indemnification provision in the Franchise Agreement may not be fully enforceable as to punitive damages under California law.

The franchise agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

SECTION 31125 OF THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES US TO GIVE TO YOU A DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONER OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION BEFORE WE ASK YOU TO CONSIDER A MATERIAL MODIFICATION OF YOUR FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.

YOU MUST SIGN A GENERAL RELEASE OF CLAIM IF YOU RENEW OR TRANSFER YOUR FRANCHISE. CALIFORNIA CORPORATIONS CODE §31512 VOIDS A WAIVER OF YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW (CALIFORNIA CODE §§31000 THROUGH 31516). BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE §20010 VOIDS A WAIVER OF YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE FRANCHISE RELATIONS ACT (BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE §§20000 THROUGH 20043).

OUR WEBSITE CAN BE FOUND AT www.bunmee.co. OUR WEBSITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THIS WEBSITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION AND INNOVATION AT www.dfpi.ca.gov.

The highest interest rate allowed by law in California is ten percent (10%) annually.

California's Franchise Investment Law (Corporations Code sections 31512 and 31512.1) states that any provision of a franchise agreement or related document requiring the franchisee to waive specific provisions of the law is contrary to public policy and is void and unenforceable. The law also prohibits a franchisor from disclaiming or denying (i) representations it, its employees, or its agents make to you, (ii) your ability to rely on any representations it makes to you, or (iii) any violations of the law.

No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

NEW YORK ADDENDUM
TO THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

As to franchises governed by the New York franchise laws, if any of the terms of the Disclosure Document are inconsistent with the terms below, the terms below control.

1. The following information is added to the cover page of the Franchise Disclosure Document:

INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT A OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR RESOURCES OR INFORMATION. REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN ANYTHING IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE APPROPRIATE STATE OR PROVINCIAL AUTHORITY. THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS THAT ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

2. The following is to be added at the end of Item 3:

Except as provided above, the following applies to the franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

A. No such party has an administrative, criminal, or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust, or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices, or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.

B. No such party has pending actions other than routine litigation incidental to the business that is significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature, or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations.

C. No such party has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or, within the ten years immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud, or securities law; fraud; embezzlement; fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property; or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

D. No such party is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise or under a Federal, State, or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation, or trade practice law resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

3. The following is added to the end of the "Summary" sections of Item 17(c), titled "**Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend**," and Item 17(m), entitled "**Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer**":

> However, to the extent required by applicable law, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; this proviso intends that the nonwaiver provisions of General Business Law Sections 687(4) and 687(5) be satisfied.

4. The following language replaces the "Summary" section of Item 17(d), titled "**Termination by franchisee**": "You may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law."

5. The following is added to the end of the "Summary" sections of Item 17(v), titled "**Choice of forum**," and Item 17(w), titled "**Choice of law**":

> The foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or upon the franchisee by Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

6. Franchise Questionnaires and Acknowledgements--No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

7. Receipts--Any sale made must be in compliance with § 683(8) of the Franchise Sale Act (N.Y. Gen. Bus. L. § 680 et seq.), which describes the time period a Franchise Disclosure Document (offering prospectus) must be provided to a prospective franchisee before a sale may be made. New York law requires a franchisor to provide the Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting, ten (10) business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement, or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

EXHIBIT I

STATE EFFECTIVE DATES

The following states require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the state, or be exempt from registration: California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington and Wisconsin.

This document is effective and may be used in the following states, where the document is filed, registered or exempt from registration, as of the Effective Date stated below:

State	Effective Date
California	Pending
New York	Pending

Other states may require registration, filing, or exemption of a franchise under other laws, such as those that regulate the offer and sale of business opportunities or seller-assisted marketing plans.

EXHIBIT J
RECEIPT

This Franchise Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Franchise Disclosure Document and all exhibits carefully.

If Bun Mee Franchise LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

New York requires you to receive this Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If Bun Mee Franchise LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580 and to your state authority listed on Exhibit A.

The name and principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise is:

Denise P Tran, Bun Mee LLC 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3 San Francisco, California 94123	Austin Whittaker Bun Mee LLC 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3 San Francisco, California 94123	

Issuance Date: June 13, 2025

I received a Disclosure Document dated June 13, 2025, that included the following Exhibits:

EXHIBIT A: List of State Franchise Administrators and Agents for Service of Process
EXHIBIT B: Franchise Agreement
EXHIBIT C: Multi-Unit Development Agreement
EXHIBIT D: Financial Statements of Bun Mee Franchise LLC
EXHIBIT E: Operations Manual Table of Contents
EXHIBIT F: List of Current Franchisees
EXHIBIT G: General Release
EXHIBIT H: State Addenda
EXHIBIT I: State Effective Dates
EXHIBIT J: Receipt

Date Received: _____ Date Signed: :_____
(If other than date signed)

_____
(Signature of recipient)

_____
(Printed name of recipient)

_____
Legal residence address

Please return signed receipt to:
Bun Mee Franchise LLC
3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3
San Francisco, California 94123

EXHIBIT J
RECEIPT

This Franchise Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Franchise Disclosure Document and all exhibits carefully.

If Bun Mee Franchise LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

New York requires you to receive this Franchise Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration that relates to the franchise relationship.

If Bun Mee Franchise LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, DC 20580 and to your state authority listed on Exhibit A. Denise Tran, 2015 Fillmore Street, San Francisco, California 94115.

The name and principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise is:

Denise P Tran, Bun Mee LLC 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3 San Francisco, California 94123	Austin Whittaker Bun Mee LLC 3328 Steiner Street, Unit 3 San Francisco, California 94123	

Issuance Date: June 13, 2025

I received a Disclosure Document dated June 13, 2025, that included the following Exhibits:

EXHIBIT A: List of State Franchise Administrators and Agents for Service of Process
EXHIBIT B: Franchise Agreement
EXHIBIT C: Multi-Unit Development Agreement
EXHIBIT D: Financial Statements of Bun Mee Franchise LLC
EXHIBIT E: Operations Manual Table of Contents
EXHIBIT F: List of Current Franchisees
EXHIBIT G: General Release
EXHIBIT H: State Addenda
EXHIBIT I: State Effective Dates
EXHIBIT J: Receipt

Date Received: _____ Date Signed: :_____
(If other than date signed)

_____
(Signature of recipient)

_____
(Printed name of recipient)

_____
Legal residence address

KEEP FOR YOUR RECORDS